

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

**Pilot areas name:** Northern Lagoon of Venice, Marano Lagoon, Po delta, Ofanto Estuary, Palud Ornithological Reserve, Neretva River delta, Kolansko Blato coastal lake, Saline wetland

**Partners' Name:** PP IUAV, PP2 CRF, PP3 CBPF, PP4 ANBO, PP5 NH, PP6 PI DNC, PP7 AGGRA, PP8 NPB

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 30/03/2026

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

This report summarises the regulatory frameworks of the eight pilot areas involved in the GREW project, providing a comparative overview of the main legal and planning instruments relevant to wetland management, governance, and climate change adaptation across the Italy–Croatia programme area.

The analysis highlights a multi-level governance structure, where international conventions and EU directives (e.g. Natura 2000, Water Framework Directive, Floods Directive) establish a common baseline for environmental protection, biodiversity conservation, and water management. These frameworks ensure overall coherence across pilot areas, particularly in terms of ecological objectives and monitoring systems.

At the national level, both countries provide comprehensive regulatory systems addressing water, environment, and land use. However, the integration of climate change adaptation into these frameworks remains partial and uneven. While national adaptation strategies are in place, their operationalisation at wetland scale is still limited, often lacking clear implementation mechanisms and site-specific guidance.

At the regional and local levels, a wide range of spatial planning and sectoral instruments is in place, supporting biodiversity protection and water management. Nevertheless, the analysis reveals a fragmentation of competences and policies, which can reduce the effectiveness of integrated wetland management. Climate change adaptation is often addressed indirectly and not consistently embedded within planning tools.

The comparison across pilot areas identifies common challenges, including: a limited integration of climate adaptation into regulatory and planning frameworks; a fragmentation across governance levels and sectors; and the need for stronger stakeholder involvement in decision-making processes.

In this context, the report confirms the relevance of Wetland Contracts as complementary governance tools capable of bridging existing regulatory gaps. By fostering coordination among institutions, aligning policies, and promoting participatory approaches, Wetland Contracts support the implementation of ecosystem-based adaptation measures and contribute to Output 1.1 of the GREW project.

Overall, the findings provide a shared knowledge base for partners, supporting the development of coordinated strategies and facilitating the transferability of governance approaches across pilot areas.

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Northern Lagoon of Venice

Partner Name: LP IUAV – Università Iuav di Venezia

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 31/08/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Maria Chiara Tosi, luav

Alessia Franzese, luav

Marta De Marchi, luav

Notes:

- 1) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 2) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 3) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 4) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

**This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.**

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>GREW_A1_RF_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Italian Environmental Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Part 3, Section 1, Title 2, Chapter 2, Article 68-bis</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2016</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152">http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Code contains rules on soil protection and combating desertification, protection of water from pollution and management of water resources. In 2016 a specific article on river contracts has been introduced, defining them as voluntary strategic planning and negotiated instruments that pursue the protection, the correct management of water resources and the valorization of river territories together with the safeguard from the hydraulic risk, contributing to the local development of these areas.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>	GREW code	GREW_A1_RF_ITALY_01	typology	Italian Environmental Code	number	Part 3, Section 1, Title 2, Chapter 2, Article 68-bis	date of approval	2016	web-link	<a href="http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152">http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
GREW code	GREW_A1_RF_ITALY_01																									
typology	Italian Environmental Code																									
number	Part 3, Section 1, Title 2, Chapter 2, Article 68-bis																									
date of approval	2016																									
web-link	<a href="http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152">http://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:decreto.legislativo:2006;152</a>																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>																									

		<p>The only national text relevant to river contracts is included in the Italian Environmental Code (Part 3, Section 1, Title 2, Chapter 2, Article 68-bis). It is supplemented by hydrographic district planning at the basin and sub-basin level, by regional and provincial strategic planning instruments (listed in the sections below), by spatial planning instruments and by regional documents of guidelines on contents and base level requirements of river contracts.</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>								
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td>GREW_A2_MP_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>name of the plan</b></td> <td>National Plan for Adaptation to Climate Change (2023)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management  <input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation  <input type="checkbox"/> land uses management  <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The plan is developed by the Italian Ministry of the Environment and was approved in 2023. It aims to frame Italy's different geographical contexts in light of the effects of climate change, integrating guidance, guidelines and tools for adaptation. Italy's geographic diversity dictates different approaches and strategies for different contexts, and two paragraphs are devoted to coastal contexts and transitional waters.</p> </div> <p><b>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the preparation approval</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td>Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security</td> </tr> </table>	<b>GREW code</b>	GREW_A2_MP_ITALY_01	<b>name of the plan</b>	National Plan for Adaptation to Climate Change (2023)		Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security		Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security
<b>GREW code</b>	GREW_A2_MP_ITALY_01									
<b>name of the plan</b>	National Plan for Adaptation to Climate Change (2023)									
	Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security									
	Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security									

		<p>implementation monitoring</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security</td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The plan recognizes the distinctiveness and fragility of wetland contexts (coastal and non-coastal) with respect to the medium- and long-term effects of climate change. Their environmental value and the risk posed by the loss of these ecosystems is recognized. Wetlands are also taken into account in the paragraphs on environmental degradation, such as salinization of soils and inland waters or salt wedge rise, which is particularly problematic in northern Italy. Finally, wetlands are included in a consideration of certain economic sectors such as tourism and agricultural and aquaculture production.</p> </div>	Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation		X		- climate change adaptation			X	- biodiversity protection			X	- integrated management	X		
Ministry of the Environment and Energy Security																							
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																				
- public participation		X																					
- climate change adaptation			X																				
- biodiversity protection			X																				
- integrated management	X																						
A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <p>(please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>																					

## B. PILOT AREA LEVEL

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents	
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code) 061 (IBA 1998-2000 code)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify) UNESCO "Venezia e la sua laguna" (1987) – World Heritage list <a href="http://www.veniceandlagoon.net/web/sito_unesco/">http://www.veniceandlagoon.net/web/sito_unesco/</a>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	none
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u> SIC IT3250003 Cavallino Peninsula: Biotopi Litoranei
		<input type="checkbox"/>	SIC IT3250031 Laguna Superiore (20365 ha)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u> ZPS Laguna di Venezia IT3250046 (55209 ha)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>other (please specify)</u> <u>EU Directives</u> Directive 92/43/CEE of the Council, 21/05/1992, (DPR 8/09 1997 n. 357, mod DPR 12/03 2003 n.120) (for the conservation of the natural and semi-natural habitat and of the wild flora and fauna. "Habitat" Directive)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Directive 79/409/CEE (C-355/90, C-374/98) "Uccelli"
		<input type="checkbox"/>	"Landscape Diversity Strategy" Directive, 23-25/10/1995 <a href="https://www.cbd.int/doc/nbsap/rbsap/pebls-rbsap.pdf">https://www.cbd.int/doc/nbsap/rbsap/pebls-rbsap.pdf</a>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	"Quadro" Directive 2000/60/CE

				(on systemic policies of requalification of the surface and underground waters)
				Soil Framework Directive (2014) on soil protection from erosion and pollution. (WITHDRAWN)
				Directive "Pan-European Biological and Landscape Diversity Strategy", 23-25 October 1995 ( <a href="https://www.cbd.int/doc/nbsap/rbsap/peblids-rbsap.pdf">https://www.cbd.int/doc/nbsap/rbsap/peblids-rbsap.pdf</a> )
				European Water Framework Directive 2000/60 / EC (which promotes the active participation of all interested parties in the implementation of the directive itself, in particular in the elaboration, review and updating of river basin management plans)
				Flood Risk Management Plan (Directive 2007/60 / EC). (The 2007/60 Directive and the Legislative Decree 49/2010 have led to the approval - with resolution no. 1 of 3 March 2016 of the Institutional Committee - of the Flood Risk Management Plan of the Hydrographic District of the Eastern Alps and the preparation of the maps of flooding and risk, published on the website of the District ( <a href="http://www.pcn.minambiente.it/">http://www.pcn.minambiente.it/</a> MoE / PGRA /).
				Directive 2006/118 / EC of the European Parliament and Council, of 12 December 2006 (on the protection of groundwater from pollution and deterioration)
				Directive 2007/60 / EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2007 (related to the assessment and management of flood risks and in particular art. 13, paragraph 5, which provides that river basin management plans can be supplemented by more detailed programs and management plans for sub-basins, sectors, problems or water categories in order to address particular aspects of water management)
				Charter of Aalborg

			<p>(map of European cities for sustainable and sustainable development, signed in Aalborg-Denmark on 27 May 1994)</p> <p>Directive 2003/4 / EC (on public access to environmental information)</p> <p>Directive 2003/35 / EC (on public participation in the preparation of certain plans and programs relating to the environment)</p> <p>Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for soil protection and amending Directive 2004/35 / EC (presented by the Commission)</p> <p>Regulation (EC) n. 1367/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 September 2006 (on the application to the institutions and to the Community bodies of the provisions of the Aarhus Convention on access to information, public participation in decision-making processes and access to justice in environmental matters)</p> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>										
<p>B.3</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Italian Code "Norma Quadro"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>D.Lgs 152/2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p>	GREW code	GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_01	typology	Italian Code "Norma Quadro"	number	D.Lgs 152/2006	date of approval	2006	web-link	<a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm</a>	
GREW code	GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_01												
typology	Italian Code "Norma Quadro"												
number	D.Lgs 152/2006												
date of approval	2006												
web-link	<a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/06152dl.htm</a>												

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">land/water/wetland stewardship; public participation</span>
<b>Main scope</b>	
<p>The law wants to promote the quality of human life to be realized by safeguarding and to promote better conditions at the environmental level and through the attentive use of natural resource.</p>	
<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p>	
<p>The third part highlights the defence of soil and the fight to desertification, the protection of waters from pollutions and the management of water resources. In particular,</p> <p>Art 24: for every project, direct and indirect effects of its realization must be considered. They concern humans, flora, fauna, the soil, the surface and subterranean waters, the air, the climate, the landscape, the material goods, the cultural and the environmental legacy, and the interaction among the abovementioned factors.</p>	
<p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p>	
<p>In terms of environmental impact assessment and environmental assessment, the document identifies some implementation projects of the National Integrated Plan for Energy and Climate. Furthermore, the Plan for Ecological Transition is mentioned, in order to coordinate policies on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduction of greenhouse gas emissions;</li> <li>c-bis) mitigation and adaptation to climate change;</li> <li>d) water resources and related infrastructure;</li> <li>f-bis) circular bioeconomy and environmental taxation, including environmental subsidies and climate and sustainable finance.</li> </ul> <p>The Plan provides for the creation of a permanent District Observatory on water use. The Observatory serves to allow the Basin Authority to express opinions and formulate guidelines for the regulation of withdrawals and uses and possible compensations, based on the objectives set by the district planning tools, as well as those of the National Strategy for Adaptation to Climate Change.</p>	
<p>Main administrative references</p>	

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Italian Code - "Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio, ai sensi dell'articolo 10 della legge 6 luglio 2002, n. 137"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>D.Lgs. 42/2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">protection of natural and cultural landscape</span></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The protection and valorization of the cultural legacy contribute to preserve the memory of our national community and of its territory, and to promote the development of culture.</p> <p>The valorization of the landscape (intended as natura, human history and reciprocal relationships) aims to safeguard the value that it expresses.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>OTHERS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regio Decreto 25 luglio 1904 n.523 "Testo unico delle disposizioni sulle opere idrauliche";</li> <li>• Regio Decreto 8 maggio 1904 n. 368 "Regolamento per l'esecuzione di [...] bonificazione delle paludi e dei terreni paludosi";</li> <li>• Regio Decreto 9 dicembre 1937 n. 2669 "Regolamento sulla tutela di opere idrauliche di 1ª e 2ª categoria e delle opere di bonifica";</li> <li>• Legge 183/1989 "Norme per il riassetto organizzativo e funzionale della difesa del suolo" (istituzione Autorità di Bacino);</li> <li>• D.P.C.M. - 29 novembre 1993 "Approvazione del piano di ripartizione tra bacini idrografici delle somme da destinare all'attuazione dei programmi di manutenzione idraulica". (G.U. - s.g. - n. 289 del 10 dicembre 1993);</li> <li>• D.P.R. 14 aprile 1994 "Atto di indirizzo e coordinamento in ordine alle procedure ed ai criteri per la delimitazione dei bacini idrografici di rilievo nazionale e interregionale". (G.U. - s.g. - n. 152 del 1 luglio 1994);</li> <li>• Legge 5 gennaio 1994 n. 36 "Disposizioni in materia di risorse idriche". (S.O. n. 11 alla G.U. - s.g. - n. 14 del 19 gennaio 1994);</li> </ul> </div>	GREW code	GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_02	typology	Italian Code - "Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio, ai sensi dell'articolo 10 della legge 6 luglio 2002, n. 137"	number	D.Lgs. 42/2004	date of approval	2004	web-link	<a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">protection of natural and cultural landscape</span>
GREW code	GREW_B3_RF_ITALY_02																					
typology	Italian Code - "Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio, ai sensi dell'articolo 10 della legge 6 luglio 2002, n. 137"																					
number	D.Lgs. 42/2004																					
date of approval	2004																					
web-link	<a href="https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm">https://www.camera.it/parlam/leggi/deleghe/testi/04042dl.htm</a>																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">protection of natural and cultural landscape</span>																					

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legge 5 gennaio 1994 n. 37 “Norme per la tutela ambientale delle aree demaniali dei fiumi, dei torrenti, dei laghi e delle altre acque pubbliche”. (S.O. n. 11 alla G.U. - s.g. - n. 14 del 19 gennaio 1994);</li> <li>• D.M. Lavori pubblici 14 febbraio 1997 “Direttive tecniche per l’individuazione e la perimetrazione da parte delle Regioni delle aree a rischio idrogeologico” (G.U., s.g., n. 54 del 6.3.1997);</li> <li>• Legge 267 del 3 agosto 1998 “Conversione in legge, con modificazioni, del decreto-legge 11 giugno 1998, n. 180, recante misure urgenti per la prevenzione del rischio idrogeologico ..”;</li> <li>• D.P.C.M. 29 settembre 1998 “Atto di indirizzo e coordinamento per l’individuazione dei criteri relativi agli adempimenti di cui all’art. 1, commi 1 e 2, del decreto legge 11 giugno 1998, n. 180, ..”;</li> <li>• D.L. 12 ottobre 2000, n. 279 “Interventi urgenti per le aree a rischio idrogeologico molto elevato e in materia di protezione civile, .Legge 179 del 31 luglio 2002 “Disposizioni in materia ambientale”;</li> <li>• D.lgs 42/2004 Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio, ai sensi dell’articolo 10 della legge 6 luglio 2002, n. 137;</li> <li>• D.Lgs. 3 aprile 2006 n.152 “Norme in materia ambientale”;</li> <li>• Legge 9 gennaio 2006, n. 14, Ratifica ed esecuzione della Convenzione Europea del Paesaggio (GU n. 16 del 20 gennaio 2006 - supplemento ordinario n. 16);</li> <li>• D.Lgs. 23 febbraio 2010, n.49 “Attuazione della direttiva 2007/60/CE relativa alla valutazione e alla gestione dei rischi di alluvioni”. (GU n.77 del 2-4-2010 );</li> </ul> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
--	--	--

B.4	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u>	Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.  <b>Main administrative references</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td><b>Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Regional Council Resolution No. 62 of June 30, 2020 (BUR No. 107 of July 17, 2020) approved the Regional Territorial Coordination Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>(1992) 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 15%;">water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify):</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: 150px;">landscape preservation</div> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC) represents the regional instrument for governing the territory. Pursuant to art. 24 of Regional Law 11/04, "the regional territorial coordination plan, in coherence with the regional development program (PRS), indicates the objectives and main lines of organization and planning of the regional territory, as well as the strategies and actions aimed at their implementation".</p> <p>The PTRC approved with Regional Council Resolution no. 62 of 30 June 2020 repeals the PTRC of 1992 and does not have the value of a landscape plan pursuant to Legislative Decree 42/2004.</p> <p>It is possible to consult the publication of the current PTRC (vol. 1 and vol. 2). The publication does not constitute an official text, for which reference is made to the BUR of the Veneto Region no. 107 of 17 July 2020</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Water pollution requires the need to experiment with every technology that can contribute to achieving the objective of ecological and environmental protection.</p> <p>Venice and the lagoon system, whose preservation and development are also assumed as the primary objective of regional territorial planning and as a "physical form" of the social contract that distinguishes its people.</p> <p>The Venice Lagoon is included among the priority areas of the plain.</p> <p>In the paragraph "Knowledge, planning and management of the Natura 2000 network" the vulnerability of large areas of the drainage basin of the Venice lagoon is mentioned with respect to excessive land consumption study</p> </div>	GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_01	typology	<b>Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC)</b>	number	Regional Council Resolution No. 62 of June 30, 2020 (BUR No. 107 of July 17, 2020) approved the Regional Territorial Coordination Plan	date of approval	(1992) 2020	web-link	<a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):
GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_01																					
typology	<b>Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC)</b>																					
number	Regional Council Resolution No. 62 of June 30, 2020 (BUR No. 107 of July 17, 2020) approved the Regional Territorial Coordination Plan																					
date of approval	(1992) 2020																					
web-link	<a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ptrc/ptrc-2020</a>																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):																					

	<p>With regard to the trophic status of the rivers of the plain, most of the sites in Sufficient status (34% of the total) belong to the drainage basin in the Venice lagoon.</p>										
	<p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p>										
	<p>The PTRC repeatedly addresses climate change and its effects, especially on local economies and ecological networks, however no explicit reference is made to the impacts that CC can have on coastal wetlands, but only on the risk of erosion and subsidence of coastal territories.</p>										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td><b>Law 394/91 Censimento delle aree naturali "minori" della regione Veneto (ARPAV)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>(1991) 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto">https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_02	typology		number	<b>Law 394/91 Censimento delle aree naturali "minori" della regione Veneto (ARPAV)</b>	date of approval	(1991) 2004	web-link	<a href="https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto">https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto</a>
GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_02										
typology											
number	<b>Law 394/91 Censimento delle aree naturali "minori" della regione Veneto (ARPAV)</b>										
date of approval	(1991) 2004										
web-link	<a href="https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto">https://www.arpa.veneto.it/arpavinforma/pubblicazioni/censimento-delle-aree-naturali-minori-della-regione-veneto</a>										
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management										
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management										
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>										
	<p>Main scope</p> <p>The report describes 303 areas which, although not included in the list of protected natural areas according to the law 394/91, equally preserve inside them components of flora and fauna, geomorphological and landscape aspects of particular value or are evidence of choices and more or less conscious activities operated by man over the centuries.</p>										
	<p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>										
	<p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>										

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td><b>Important Bird Areas: IBA 064 (Laguna di Venezia)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The aim of the project is the formulation of a comprehensive proposal for the adaptation of the Italian network of Special Protection Areas pursuant to Directive 409/79 "Birds" of the Union European on the basis of the IBA network, the important areas for birdlife identified by the LIPUBirdLife Italy.</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Piano Faunistico venatorio regionale 2007/2012</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text" value="fauna preservation"/></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_03	typology		number	<b>Important Bird Areas: IBA 064 (Laguna di Venezia)</b>	date of approval		web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>	GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_04	typology		number	Piano Faunistico venatorio regionale 2007/2012	date of approval		web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text" value="fauna preservation"/>
GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_03																																								
typology																																									
number	<b>Important Bird Areas: IBA 064 (Laguna di Venezia)</b>																																								
date of approval																																									
web-link																																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>																																								
GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_04																																								
typology																																									
number	Piano Faunistico venatorio regionale 2007/2012																																								
date of approval																																									
web-link																																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text" value="fauna preservation"/>																																								

		<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Plan, accompanied by the relative cartography and the implementing regulation, has the following contents and purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prediction, definition and implementation of wildlife-hunting planning;</li> <li>• criteria for identifying the territories to be allocated for the establishment of the Wildlife-Hunting Companies (AFV), Agri-Tourist Hunting Companies (AATV) and Private Centers for the Reproduction of the Wildlife to the Natural State (CPrRFSSN);</li> <li>• outline of the Statute of the Hunting Territorial Areas (ATC) and of the Alpine Districts (CA);</li> <li>• minimum and maximum Hunting Density Index for ATCs and CAs;</li> <li>• procedures for the first constitution of the ATC and CA Management Committees, their duration, renewal methods;</li> <li>• discipline of the hunting activity in the Valluno Laguno Territory (TLV);</li> <li>• criteria for the assignment of the contribution to the owners and drivers of rustic funds for the purposes of using them in the planned management of hunting, as per paragraph 1 of art. 15 of Law 157/1992.</li> </ul> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td><b>Aree Blu (art 13, ordinanza n.31/2002 del Commissario del Governo Delegato al Traffico acqueo nella laguna di Venezia) (p182)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.comune.venezia.it/sites/default/files/flex/files/7/f/8/D.5917948418e2be82affa/ord_magistrato_n_93_del_2007.pdf</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p>	GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_05	typology		number	<b>Aree Blu (art 13, ordinanza n.31/2002 del Commissario del Governo Delegato al Traffico acqueo nella laguna di Venezia) (p182)</b>	date of approval		web-link	chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.comune.venezia.it/sites/default/files/flex/files/7/f/8/D.5917948418e2be82affa/ord_magistrato_n_93_del_2007.pdf
GREW code	GREW_B4_RF_ITALY_05											
typology												
number	<b>Aree Blu (art 13, ordinanza n.31/2002 del Commissario del Governo Delegato al Traffico acqueo nella laguna di Venezia) (p182)</b>											
date of approval												
web-link	chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.comune.venezia.it/sites/default/files/flex/files/7/f/8/D.5917948418e2be82affa/ord_magistrato_n_93_del_2007.pdf											



	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>It regulates navigation in lagoon waters in order to promote safety and respect for the lagoon environment. Speed and distance are particularly significant as they determine the intensity of the wave motion.</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management								
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>								

<p>B.5</p>	<p>Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level</p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td><b>New Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC adopted)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2009-2013 (adopted) – 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009</a> <a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_01	name of the plan	<b>New Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC adopted)</b>	date of approval	2009-2013 (adopted) – 2020	web-link	<a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009</a> <a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013</a>
		GREW code	GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_01							
name of the plan	<b>New Regional Territorial Coordination Plan (PTRC adopted)</b>									
date of approval	2009-2013 (adopted) – 2020									
web-link	<a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptrc-adottato-2009</a> <a href="http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013">http://ptrc.regione.veneto.it/ptra-variante-adottata-2013</a>									
<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text" value="landscape preservation"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text" value="landscape preservation"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text" value="landscape preservation"/>									
		<p>Main scope</p> <p>The update of the Regional Territorial Coordination Plan has to be consistent with the regional development program (an economic strategic document). It indicates the objectives and the main lines of organization for territorial planning, as well as the regional strategies and actions aimed at their realization. Its contents must be implemented by the territorial and spatial plans of lower level (Province territorial coordination plans and spatial and land-use plans). The new PTRC as updated in 2013 is also the reference plan for landscape planning, in accordance with the new national law on landscape safeguard (2004). For this the new PTRC has the legal value of "territorial plan with specific consideration of landscape values". The new PTRC also provides for the identification of the regional ecological network and its protection and enhancement. The new PTRC is consistent with the European directives and the national laws approved after 1992 on the subjects of environment, biodiversity, energy, water protection, soil protection and landscape protection.</p> <p>In the 2013 update of the Plan, a specific article on River Contracts has been added in the implementing rules. It states that Veneto Region promotes concertation and integration of policies at the basin and sub-basin level, with the participation of the public and private stakeholders involved, with the aim of pursuing the objective of integrating the management of hydraulic safety with the structure and use of soil and the protection and enhancement of water resources and related environments. The "River Contract" (CdF) is the negotiated programming tool that pursues these aims. This tool is related to the regional strategic planning / planning processes concerning the redevelopment of river basins and water resources; it incorporates the indications contained in the superordinate planning and contributes to the development of synergies between the different policies related to water. It also provides multifunctional programs and action plans where possible.</p>								

Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the

preparation	Veneto Region
approval	Veneto Region
implementation	Veneto Region
monitoring	Veneto Region

Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool

effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation			X
- biodiversity protection			X
- climate change adaptation		X	
- integrated management			X

Main administrative references

GREW code	GREW B.5 ITALY 04
name of the plan	<b>Provincial Territorial Coordination Plan (PTCP)</b>
date of approval	2010
web-link	<a href="http://www.pianificazione.provincia.venezia.it/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=79&amp;Itemid=158">http://www.pianificazione.provincia.venezia.it/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=79&amp;Itemid=158</a>

Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water regulation/management	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity/nature conservation/management	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land use regulation/management	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	landscape preservation

Main scope

The PTCP is the plan that outline the objectives and the fundamental elements of the structure of the provincial territory in coherence with the provincial socio-economic development programs, considering the main vocations and its geological, geomorphological, hydrogeological, landscape and environmental characteristics. The PTCP constitutes a deepening of the PTRC to the provincial territorial scale and therefore it has the same contents developed in more detail, especially on the subjects of land-use, environment, biodiversity, energy, water protection, soil protection and landscape protection. Specific rules on river contracts are have not been included yet, because the plan was approved before the 2013 update of the new PTRC. The PTCP pays particular attention to the issue of hydraulic safety and contains the "Water Plan Directive", which provides for the obligation of adopting and implementing the so-called Water Regulatory Plan (see below) for each Municipality of the Province.

Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the

preparation	Venice Province (currently named Metropolitan City of Venice)
approval	Veneto Region
implementation	Venice Province
monitoring	Metropolitan City of Venice
evaluation/update	Metropolitan City of Venice

Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool take into account public participation, biodiversity protection and integrated management.

in terms of	Low	Medium	High
• Public participation			x
• Biodiversity protection			x
• Integrated management			x

(if relevant, comment with max 500 characters)

GREW code	GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_02
name of the plan	<b>Piano Assetto idrogeologico (PAI) del Bacino Regionale del Sile e della Pianura tra Piave e Livenza (D.C.R. n. 48 del 27/06/2007)</b>
date of approval	2007
web-link	<a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/pai-bacino-regionale-del-sile-e-della-pianura-tra-piave-e-livenzae">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/pai-bacino-regionale-del-sile-e-della-pianura-tra-piave-e-livenzae</a> <a href="http://sit.jesolo.it/home/?q=node/111">http://sit.jesolo.it/home/?q=node/111</a>

	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The PAI is an important piece of the complex soil defense planning process, and aims to ensure the defense of the territory against landslides and degradation phenomena of hydrogeological type identifying socio-economic development models compatible with spatial planning and the hydraulic regime of watercourses belonging to the considered basin. These aims are pursued through the identification, the perimeter and the classification of areas for dangerous conditions and hydrogeological risk, the definition of safeguard measures and the planning of the interventions necessary to achieve an adequate level of security and allow the recovery of the natural environment and the requalification of the characteristics of the territory.</p> </div> <p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">preparation</td> <td>Veneto Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Veneto Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Veneto Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Veneto Region</td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 15%;">low</th> <th style="width: 15%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td><b>Piano di tutela delle acque (PTA)</b> (DCR n. 107 del 5/11/2009)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>5/11/2009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	preparation	Veneto Region	approval	Veneto Region	implementation	Veneto Region	monitoring	Veneto Region	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation		X		- biodiversity protection			X	- climate change adaptation			X	- integrated management			X	GREW code	GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_03	name of the plan	<b>Piano di tutela delle acque (PTA)</b> (DCR n. 107 del 5/11/2009)	date of approval	5/11/2009	web-link	<a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>																																																		
preparation	Veneto Region																																																		
approval	Veneto Region																																																		
implementation	Veneto Region																																																		
monitoring	Veneto Region																																																		
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																																																
- public participation		X																																																	
- biodiversity protection			X																																																
- climate change adaptation			X																																																
- integrated management			X																																																
GREW code	GREW_B5_RF_ITALY_03																																																		
name of the plan	<b>Piano di tutela delle acque (PTA)</b> (DCR n. 107 del 5/11/2009)																																																		
date of approval	5/11/2009																																																		
web-link	<a href="https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque">https://www.regione.veneto.it/web/ambiente-e-territorio/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque</a>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																																		

<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">sewage discharges, nitrate and phytosanitary vulnerable zones</span>

**Main scope**

The Water Protection Plan establishes provisions for the protection and restoration of surface and groundwater bodies and the sustainable use of water, identifying qualitative and quantitative measures for water resources that also ensure the natural self-purification of water bodies and their ability to support large and diversified animal and plant communities.

The update of the Water Protection Plan has begun by Regional Council Resolution No. 1690 of December 30, 2022. It's necessary to refer to the Management Plans of the Hydrographic Districts of the Eastern Alps (Piani di Gestione dei Distretti idrografici delle Alpi Orientali)

Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the

preparation	Veneto Region
approval	Veneto Region
implementation	Veneto Region
monitoring	Veneto Region

Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool

effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		X	
- biodiversity protection			X
- climate change adaptation			X
- integrated management			X

**Main administrative references**

GREW code	GREW_B.5_ITALY_04
name of the plan	<b>Piano di gestione delle acque (Water Management Plan – second update)</b>
date of approval	December 2021
web-link	<a href="https://distrettoalpiorientali.it/piano-gestione-acque/piano-gestione-acque-2021-2027/">https://distrettoalpiorientali.it/piano-gestione-acque/piano-gestione-acque-2021-2027/</a>

Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">sewage discharges, habitat protection, urban runoff, agricultural pollutants</span>

Main scope

The Eastern Alps District Water Management Plan (2021-2027) is a tool provided for by the Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC) that establishes objectives for the protection, improvement, and prevention of deterioration of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. It applies to all water bodies—surface and groundwater—in the Eastern Alps District and identifies concrete measures to achieve environmental quality objectives. The plan aims to coordinate local policies, monitor water status, assess pressures and impacts, and define interventions and actions for the integrated management of water resources.

The objectives of the Plan are:

- Achieve good status for all water bodies, i.e., prevent deterioration and improve those already compromised, in accordance with the Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC.
- Achieve quality limits for pollutants, ensure minimum ecological flows, and restore natural morphological characteristics.
- Introduce graduality and flexibility in the application of binding measures to shift from less rigid regimes (minimum vital flow) to district-based approaches in a sustainable manner.

The Plan is an operational tool organized into concrete measures and actions to reduce pressure and improve the quality of water bodies.

Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the

preparation	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
approval	Decreto del Presidente del Consiglio dei Ministri (DPCM)
implementation	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
monitoring	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
evaluation/update	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority

Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool take into account public participation, biodiversity protection and integrated management.

in terms of	Low	Medium	High
• Public participation		x	
• Biodiversity protection			x
• Integrated management			x

(if relevant, comment with max 500 characters)

Main administrative references

GREW code	GREW_B.5_ITALY_04
name of the plan	<b>Piano di gestione del Rischio Alluvioni – PGRA 2021-2027 (Flood Risk Management Plan)</b>
date of approval	March 2016 – 2021 first update

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"><b>web-link</b></td> <td><a href="https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/">https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Flood Risk Management Plan (FRM) 2021-2027 for the Veneto / Eastern Alps District. This is the tool established by European Directive 2007/60/EC (implemented in Italy by Legislative Decree 49/2010) to assess and manage flood risk, promoting prevention, protection, and preparedness. It operates at the level of the river basin district, in our case the Eastern Alps, which includes areas of the Veneto region among its components. The plan is binding, including for urban planning: the FRM rules apply to construction, land modification, or construction in risk areas. With regard to hydraulic aspects, it supersedes previous Hydrogeological Asset Plans (HPA) in the district areas. The FRM's objectives follow four lines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prevention <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Avoid increasing flood risk through appropriate land use and urban planning.</li> <li>* Limit new construction and infrastructure in high-risk areas.</li> <li>* Protect soil and natural areas that can contribute to flood management and absorption.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Reduce the likelihood and impact of floods with structural works and measures (embankments, retention basins, flood control basins, and upgrades to hydraulic networks).</li> <li>* Safeguard the population, cultural heritage, economic activities, and the environment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Preparedness <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Strengthen early warning and emergency management systems.</li> <li>* Enhance Civil Protection Plans, evacuation procedures, and citizen training.</li> <li>* Improve coordination between responsible bodies (municipalities, regions, Civil Protection, and river basin authorities).</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. Recovery and Resilience <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Promote the return to normalcy and the restoration of affected areas.</li> <li>* Promote measures to increase community resilience, with investments in safety and reduction of potential future damage.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> </div>	<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/">https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/">https://sigma.distrettoalpiorientali.it/portal/index.php/dir/attivita-alluvioni/pgra-2021-2027/piano_approvato_2021/</a>												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management												
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>												

Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the

preparation	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
approval	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
implementation	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
monitoring	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority
evaluation/update	Eastern Alps District Basin Authority

Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool take into account public participation, biodiversity protection and integrated management.

in terms of	Low	Medium	High
• Public participation		x	
• Biodiversity protection		x	
• climate change adaptation			X
• Integrated management			x

The Flood Risk Management Plan (PGR) 2021-2027 for the Veneto / Eastern Alps District explicitly takes into account the effects of climate change, as the increase in extreme events and the greater frequency of heavy rainfall directly impact flood risk.

The main climate-related measures are:

1. Analysis and future scenarios

The hazard and risk maps also evaluate scenarios that consider variations due to climate change.

It is recognized that phenomena such as prolonged drought followed by heavy rainfall can increase the impact of floods.

2. Climate-proof structural measures

Design and strengthening of retention basins and flood control basins sized for more severe flood scenarios.

Strengthening of levees and flood defenses, considering possible rises in water levels.

3. Non-structural measures

More restrictive urban planning constraints in high-risk areas, precisely because future climate scenarios increase the likelihood of severe events.

Planning based on the precautionary principle: not only on observed historical risk, but also on climate projections.

4. Coordination and resilience

Greater involvement of the Civil Protection Department and municipalities in emergency management in the event of more frequent/intense events.

Raising public awareness of climate risk (e.g., information campaigns, exercises).

Main administrative references

GREW code	GREW_B.5_ITALY_04
name of the plan	<b>Piano Congiunto per L'energia, l'ambiente e il clima della Venezia Orientale - PAESC (Joint Plan for</b>

				<b>Energy, Environment and Climate for Eastern Venice)</b>
	date of approval	January 2021 second update		
	web-link	<a href="https://www.paesc-veneto.enea.it/progetto.php">https://www.paesc-veneto.enea.it/progetto.php</a>		
	Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	<input type="text" value="Climate, Energy, sustainability"/>	
	Main scope			
	<p>PAESC is an initiative that combines the target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions by at least 40% by 2030 with measures to reduce the region's vulnerability to climate change. This initiative was developed collectively by the neighboring municipalities participating in the project (through the development of a shared vision, the preparation of an emissions inventory, the assessment of climate change impacts, and the definition of a series of actions to be implemented both individually and jointly in the affected area). The aim is to achieve more effective results through actions with a greater impact than those that could be implemented within individual administrative boundaries, benefiting from economies of scale in the drafting and, subsequently, monitoring and updating of the PAESC. The Plan is built on mitigation and adaptation measures to reduce emissions that contribute to climate change.</p>			
	Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
	preparation	<input type="text" value="Patto dei Sindaci del Veneto Orientale"/>		
	approval	<input type="text" value="City council of each Municipality of the consortium"/>		
	implementation	<input type="text" value="City council"/>		
	monitoring	<input type="text" value="City council"/>		
	evaluation/update	<input type="text" value="City council"/>		
	Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool take into account public participation, biodiversity protection and integrated management.			
	in terms of	Low	Medium	High
	• Public participation		x	
	• Biodiversity protection		x	

B.6	Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• climate change adaptation</li> <li>• Integrated management</li> </ul>			X  x											
		Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change (please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)  Main administrative references <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px;">GREW code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">name of the plan</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">typology</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">date of approval</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">web-link</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px; width: fit-content;">                     (max 500 characters)                 </div>					GREW code		name of the plan		typology		number		date of approval	
GREW code																
name of the plan																
typology																
number																
date of approval																
web-link																

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Marano Lagoon

Partner Name: PP2 CRF - Riviera Friulana Community

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 04/06/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Agnese Presotto

Valentina Zaccolo

Mattia Munerotto

Notes:

- 1) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 2) please assign a code to each reference as follow:  
 RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation),  
 MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 3) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 4) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.

Chapter number and name	Contents																								
<b>A.1</b>																									
A.1	<p>National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change</p> <p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>RF_ITALY_02</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>typology</b></td> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>Law</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>number</b></td> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>394</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>date of approval</b></td> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>06.12.1991</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"><b>web-link</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> specify):</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 300 characters)                  Framework law on protected areas"</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>	<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>	<b>typology</b>	<b>Law</b>	<b>number</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>date of approval</b>	<b>06.12.1991</b>	<b>web-link</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> specify):
<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>																								
<b>typology</b>	<b>Law</b>																								
<b>number</b>	<b>394</b>																								
<b>date of approval</b>	<b>06.12.1991</b>																								
<b>web-link</b>																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> specify):																								

		<p>(max 500 characters) the law anticipates the EU directive 92/43/CE and harmonised the legislation on protected areas in Italy. It contributed to the definition of the role of Regions and State in environmental protection</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?  <input type="checkbox"/> yes  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands  <input type="text" value="(max 300 characters)"/></p>										
Chapter number and name		Contents										
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>GREW code</b></td> <td><b>RF_ITALY_02</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>typology</b></td> <td><b>DPR – Decree of Republic President</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>number</b></td> <td><b>357</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>date of approval</b></td> <td><b>08.09.1997</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>web-link</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management  <input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management  <input type="checkbox"/> public participation  <input type="checkbox"/> river/wetland contracts  <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope  <input type="text" value="(max 300 characters)"/>  The law implements the Directive 92/43/EEC concerning the conservation of natural and semi-natural habitats, as well as of wild flora and fauna</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>	<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>	<b>typology</b>	<b>DPR – Decree of Republic President</b>	<b>number</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>date of approval</b>	<b>08.09.1997</b>	<b>web-link</b>	
<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>											
<b>typology</b>	<b>DPR – Decree of Republic President</b>											
<b>number</b>	<b>357</b>											
<b>date of approval</b>	<b>08.09.1997</b>											
<b>web-link</b>												

	<p>(max 500 characters) Introduce the impact assessment to identify and evaluate the effects that a territorial plan/project may have on a protected site, in accordance with conservation objectives</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table border="1"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>no</td></tr></table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <p>(max 300 characters)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no				

A.1	<p>National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change</p>	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>RF_ITALY_02</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>typology</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>DM – Ministerial Decree</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>number</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>date of approval</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>03 09 2002</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>web-link</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Guidelines for management of Natura 2000 sites</div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">the guidelines are a technical-normative support for the development of appropriate measures for functional and structural conservation, including management plans, for the sites of the Natura 2000 network.</div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>	<b>typology</b>	<b>DM – Ministerial Decree</b>	<b>number</b>		<b>date of approval</b>	<b>03 09 2002</b>	<b>web-link</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no
<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>																													
<b>typology</b>	<b>DM – Ministerial Decree</b>																													
<b>number</b>																														
<b>date of approval</b>	<b>03 09 2002</b>																													
<b>web-link</b>																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no																													

A.1	<p>National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change</p>	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>RF_ITALY_02</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>typology</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>D LGS – Legislative Decree</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>number</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>152</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>date of approval</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>2006</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"><b>web-link</b></td> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text" value="Italian Environment reference Law"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Environment Main regulation on environmental protection</div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">The main purpose of this law is to bring together, coordinate and harmonize all existing environmental Italian regulations in a single text, simplifying the legislation</div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>	<b>typology</b>	<b>D LGS – Legislative Decree</b>	<b>number</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>date of approval</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>web-link</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text" value="Italian Environment reference Law"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	no
<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>																													
<b>typology</b>	<b>D LGS – Legislative Decree</b>																													
<b>number</b>	<b>152</b>																													
<b>date of approval</b>	<b>2006</b>																													
<b>web-link</b>																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text" value="Italian Environment reference Law"/>																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	no																													

A.2																																												
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify):</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%;">preparation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 10%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">(max 500 characters)</div>	GREW code		name of the plan		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	preparation		approval		implementation		monitoring		effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation				- climate change adaptation				- biodiversity protection				- integrated management			
GREW code																																												
name of the plan																																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):																																											
preparation																																												
approval																																												
implementation																																												
monitoring																																												
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																																									
- public participation																																												
- climate change adaptation																																												
- biodiversity protection																																												
- integrated management																																												
A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management																																										



		<p>(please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <table border="1"><tr><td><p>(max 500 characters)</p></td></tr></table>	<p>(max 500 characters)</p>
<p>(max 500 characters)</p>			

**B. PILOT AREA LEVEL**

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents																										
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td style="width: 200px;">7IT025</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td>062</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	7IT025	<input type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	062	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	7IT025																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	062																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																											
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td style="width: 200px;">IT3320037</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td>IT3320037</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	IT3320037	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	IT3320037	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	IT3320037																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	IT3320037																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																											
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td colspan="2"><b>RF_ITALY_02</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td colspan="2">Ministerial Decree 11 April 1979</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date</td> <td>of</td> <td>11 April 1979</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>		typology	Ministerial Decree 11 April 1979		number			date	of	11 April 1979	approval			web-link			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
GREW code	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>																											
typology	Ministerial Decree 11 April 1979																											
number																												
date	of	11 April 1979																										
approval																												
web-link																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																											

		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> </div> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>The wetland known as “Marano Lagunare-Foci dello Stella” is declared to be of international importance according to and as a result of the convention relative to wetlands of international interest Ramsar, (over an area of approximately 1,400 Ha).</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px;"></div>
--	--	---

<p>B.4</p> <p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>RF_ITALY_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional Decree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>No. 598/C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>25 June 1976</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>Constitution of the Oasis for protection and refuge in the territory which is already part of the hunting reserve (UD35), covering an overall area of 824,9845 Ha in the municipalities of Marano, Latisana and Precenicco</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_02	typology	Regional Decree	number	No. 598/C	date of approval	25 June 1976	web-link	
GREW code	RF_ITALY_02										
typology	Regional Decree										
number	No. 598/C										
date of approval	25 June 1976										
web-link											

<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>RF_ITALY_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional law</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>30 September 1996</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>Constitution of the regional nature reserve of the "Foci dello Stella" with an overall surface area of approximately 1,400 Ha</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> <p><input style="width: 100%; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> <p><input style="width: 100%; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_02	typology	Regional law	number	42	date of approval	30 September 1996	web-link	
GREW code	RF_ITALY_02											
typology	Regional law											
number	42											
date of approval	30 September 1996											
web-link												

<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>RF_ITALY_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional law</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>14 June 2007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>Implementation of EU directive 79/409/CE and EU directive 92/43/CE in Friuli Venezia Giulia Region</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> <p>Definition of general conservation measures for protected areas in Friuli Venezia Giulia Region</p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p>(max 500 characters)</p>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_02	typology	Regional law	number	14	date of approval	14 June 2007	web-link	
GREW code	RF_ITALY_02											
typology	Regional law											
number	14											
date of approval	14 June 2007											
web-link												

B.5	Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level	<b>Main administrative references</b>			
		CREW code	<b>RF_ITALY_02</b>		
		name of the plan	Plan for Conservation and Development of the Natural Regional Reserve		
		date of approval			
		web-link			
		Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>			
<b>Main scope</b>					
(max 300 characters) The Plan for Conservation and Development of the Natural Regional Reserve is under preparation, in accordance with regional law No.42/96.					
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the					
preparation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
approval	Adoption with DGR n. 719 on 21 March 2018				
implementation	<input type="checkbox"/>				
monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool					
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high		
- public participation					
- biodiversity protection					
- climate change adaptation					
- integrated management					
<b>Comment</b>					
(max 500 characters) <input style="width: 100%; height: 30px;" type="text"/>					

B.6	Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change (please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>(max 500 characters)</p>	GREW code		name of the plan		typology		number		date of approval		web-link	
GREW code														
name of the plan														
typology														
number														
date of approval														
web-link														

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Po delta "*Pianura di Ferrara*" reclamation district

Partner Name: PP3 CBPF - Ferrara Plain Reclamation Consortium

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 10/03/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Sergio Fortini

Anna Luciani

Alessandro Buzzoni

Martina Berneschi

Notes:

- 5) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 6) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 7) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 8) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL – implemented by LP IUAV**

This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify):</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>(max 500 characters)</p>	GREW code	RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)	typology	(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)	number		date of approval		web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):
GREW code	RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)																									
typology	(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)																									
number																										
date of approval																										
web-link																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):																									

		<p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>																																
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td>MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>name of the plan</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management  <input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management  <input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation  <input type="checkbox"/> land uses management  <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></p> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div> <p><b>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">preparation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 10%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>GREW code</b>	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)	<b>name of the plan</b>		preparation		approval		implementation		monitoring		effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation				- climate change adaptation				- biodiversity protection				- integrated management			
<b>GREW code</b>	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)																																	
<b>name of the plan</b>																																		
preparation																																		
approval																																		
implementation																																		
monitoring																																		
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																															
- public participation																																		
- climate change adaptation																																		
- biodiversity protection																																		
- integrated management																																		

		<p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>
<p>A.3</p>	<p>Other strategies and governance tools at national level</p>	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <p>(please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>

**B. PILOT AREA LEVEL**

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name	Contents																																							
<p>B.1</p> <p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 65%;">Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td style="width: 30%; border: 1px solid black;">n. 223 – Valle di Gorino</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">n. 224 – Valle Bertuzzi</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">n. 225 – Valli residue del comprensorio di Comacchio</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">n. 119 – Sacca di Bellocchio</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Valle Bertuzzi and Goro Lagoon</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Valli di Comacchio and Bonifica del Mezzano</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>UNESCO</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Ferrara, City of the Renaissance, and its Po Delta</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">733bis-001 – Ferrara</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">733-002 – Diamantina</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>MAB UNESCO</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Mab Unesco Delta del Po</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">MaB “Po Grande” ongoing procedure”</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	n. 223 – Valle di Gorino	<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 224 – Valle Bertuzzi	<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 225 – Valli residue del comprensorio di Comacchio	<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 119 – Sacca di Bellocchio	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	Valle Bertuzzi and Goro Lagoon	<input type="checkbox"/>		Valli di Comacchio and Bonifica del Mezzano	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UNESCO	Ferrara, City of the Renaissance, and its Po Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>		733bis-001 – Ferrara	<input type="checkbox"/>		733-002 – Diamantina	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MAB UNESCO	Mab Unesco Delta del Po	<input type="checkbox"/>		MaB “Po Grande” ongoing procedure”	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	n. 223 – Valle di Gorino																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 224 – Valle Bertuzzi																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 225 – Valli residue del comprensorio di Comacchio																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		n. 119 – Sacca di Bellocchio																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	Valle Bertuzzi and Goro Lagoon																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		Valli di Comacchio and Bonifica del Mezzano																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UNESCO	Ferrara, City of the Renaissance, and its Po Delta																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		733bis-001 – Ferrara																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		733-002 – Diamantina																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MAB UNESCO	Mab Unesco Delta del Po																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>		MaB “Po Grande” ongoing procedure”																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																																							
<p>B.2</p> <p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 55%;"><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td style="width: 40%; border: 1px solid black;">insert code:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">insert code: <b>IT4060018</b> - ZSC - Adriatico settentrionale – Emilia-Romagna</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	insert code:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	insert code: <b>IT4060018</b> - ZSC - Adriatico settentrionale – Emilia-Romagna																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	insert code:																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	insert code: <b>IT4060018</b> - ZSC - Adriatico settentrionale – Emilia-Romagna																																						



		<input type="checkbox"/> land uses management <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
		<p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
		<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <input style="width: 100%; height: 40px;" type="text"/>
		<p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters)</p> <input style="width: 100%; height: 40px;" type="text"/>

<p><b>B.4</b></p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td><b>RF_ITALY_01</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>typology</b></td> <td>Regional Law - <i>Provisions for aligning the regional legal system with environmental regulations and supporting areas affected by earthquakes</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>number</b></td> <td><b>16</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>date of approval</b></td> <td><b>2017</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>web-link</b></td> <td><a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16</a></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>With regard to our area of interest:</p> <p>1. "The ER Region promotes River Contracts as basin-scale planning tools to protect water resources, mitigate hydraulic risks, and enhance riparian areas, fostering local development. Their importance is recognized within the national climate change adaptation strategy"</p> </div> <p><b>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> <p>The Region, in cooperation with local authorities and stakeholders, promotes a water culture based on social, environmental, and economic sustainability, encourages participation, and disseminates River Contracts' principles and results. It ensures consistency with regional planning, verifies compliance with commitments, and initiates experimental monitoring to assess the effectiveness of participatory and integrated management approaches.</p> </div> <p><b>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>	<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_01</b>	<b>typology</b>	Regional Law - <i>Provisions for aligning the regional legal system with environmental regulations and supporting areas affected by earthquakes</i>	<b>number</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>date of approval</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>
<b>GREW code</b>	<b>RF_ITALY_01</b>																					
<b>typology</b>	Regional Law - <i>Provisions for aligning the regional legal system with environmental regulations and supporting areas affected by earthquakes</i>																					
<b>number</b>	<b>16</b>																					
<b>date of approval</b>	<b>2017</b>																					
<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;16</a>																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>																					

Main administrative references	
GREW code	RF_ITALY_02
typology	Regional Law - <i>Reform of the regional and local institutional framework</i>
number	3
date of approval	1999
web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:1999;3">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:1999;3</a>
Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>
Main scope	
(max 300 characters)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Restructuring and streamlining of bureaucratic structures,</li> <li>- Simplification of administrative procedures,</li> <li>- Adoption of measures aimed at introducing competitive principles in the management of local public services, with a view to enhancing their overall effectiveness.</li> </ul>	
If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides	
(max 500 characters)	
<p>“Articles 140 et seq. govern the management of public water domain assets, stipulating that the Region shall directly manage these assets and collect related concession fees. It is responsible for regulating the concession procedure for water abstraction from surface or groundwater bodies, in accordance with Article 20(5) of Law No. 59/1997.”</p>	
Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.	
(max 500 characters)	
<p><u>Chapter III – Protection of Nature and the Environment, Environmental Safeguard.</u></p> <p>The article 99 establishes that the Region shall adopt the Environmental Action Plan for Sustainable Development, in line with Legislative Decree No. 152/2006, through information and participation processes. The Plan, aligned with the National Strategy for Sustainable Development, will define objectives, tools, and actions, specifying the Region's contribution to</p>	

	<p>national goals. It will also coordinate plans for air, water, soil, biodiversity, climate, and waste, integrating strategic sustainability objectives into territorial planning</p>										
	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td style="background-color: #92d050;">RF_ITALY_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional Regulation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_03	typology	Regional Regulation	number	41	date of approval	2001	web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41</a>
GREW code	RF_ITALY_03										
typology	Regional Regulation										
number	41										
date of approval	2001										
web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:regolamento:2001;41</a>										
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management  <input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management  <input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation  <input type="checkbox"/> land uses management  <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> </p>										
	<p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <p>"It regulates the procedure for the concession of public water and, pursuant to Article 4, assigns the functions to the territorially competent Regional Services for the issuance of all acts related to the concession, based on the guidelines formulated by the relevant General Directorate."</p>										
	<p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p>										
	<p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters)</p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p>										
	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td style="background-color: #92d050;">RF_ITALY_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional Law - <i>"Reform of the regional and local governance system and provisions on the metropolitan city of Bologna, Provinces, Municipalities, and their Unions."</i></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_04	typology	Regional Law - <i>"Reform of the regional and local governance system and provisions on the metropolitan city of Bologna, Provinces, Municipalities, and their Unions."</i>						
GREW code	RF_ITALY_04										
typology	Regional Law - <i>"Reform of the regional and local governance system and provisions on the metropolitan city of Bologna, Provinces, Municipalities, and their Unions."</i>										

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>number</td> <td><b>13</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td><b>2015</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope (max 300 characters)</p> <p>The objective of the reform of the territorial governance system is to define a new role for institutional levels and identify new venues for multi-level governance, strengthening tools for concertation and co-decision in territorial political strategies</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters)</p> <p>le funzioni in materia di demanio idrico di competenza regionale sono esercitate tramite l'Agenzia Regionale per la Prevenzione, l'Ambiente e l'Energia (ARPAE) a far data dal 1 maggio 2016.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters)</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td><b>RF ITALY 05</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regional Law - Regional framework for the protection and use of the territory</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td><b>24</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td><b>2017</b></td> </tr> </table>	number	<b>13</b>	date of approval	<b>2015</b>	web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	GREW code	<b>RF ITALY 05</b>	typology	Regional Law - Regional framework for the protection and use of the territory	number	<b>24</b>	date of approval	<b>2017</b>
number	<b>13</b>																								
date of approval	<b>2015</b>																								
web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2015;13</a>																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																								
GREW code	<b>RF ITALY 05</b>																								
typology	Regional Law - Regional framework for the protection and use of the territory																								
number	<b>24</b>																								
date of approval	<b>2017</b>																								

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">web-link</td> <td><a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>This law establishes the regional framework for territorial planning, in compliance with national and European regulations, and the State's exclusive legislative powers on environmental protection, ecosystems, cultural heritage, civil and criminal law, property regime, and competition protection. It also defines minimum levels of infrastructure, urban facilities, and services to be ensured across the region.</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> <p>Territorial governance aims to ensure sustainability, equity, and competitiveness in the social and economic system, while safeguarding the rights of present and future generations, especially in health, housing, and work. It focuses on limiting land consumption, promoting urban regeneration, improving building quality, and mitigating climate change impacts. Key objectives include reducing hydrogeological risks, enhancing environmental performance, preserving biodiversity, and protecting agricultural land and its production capacities, in alignment with climate adaptation and mitigation strategies.</p> </div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters) (*)</p> </div> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">GREW code</td> <td style="background-color: #92d050;">RF_ITALY_06</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">typology</td> <td>Resolution Autorità di Bacino del Fiume Po - <i>Directive for the assessment of environmental risk associated with water abstractions in relation to the environmental quality objectives defined by the Management Plan of the Po River Basin District</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">number</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_06	typology	Resolution Autorità di Bacino del Fiume Po - <i>Directive for the assessment of environmental risk associated with water abstractions in relation to the environmental quality objectives defined by the Management Plan of the Po River Basin District</i>	number	8
web-link	<a href="https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24">https://demetra.regione.emilia-romagna.it/al/articolo?urn=er:assemblealegislativa:legge:2017;24</a>																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>																		
GREW code	RF_ITALY_06																		
typology	Resolution Autorità di Bacino del Fiume Po - <i>Directive for the assessment of environmental risk associated with water abstractions in relation to the environmental quality objectives defined by the Management Plan of the Po River Basin District</i>																		
number	8																		

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/">https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope (max 300 characters) This directive was drafted with the main purpose of ensuring more effective coordination between the informational and technical-operational contents of the current planning (district and regional) and the procedural activities related to the granting of water abstraction permits.</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters) <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_ITALY_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>1256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>30/07/2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1">https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1</a></td> </tr> </table>	date of approval	2015	web-link	<a href="https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/">https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_07	typology	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy	number	1256	date of approval	30/07/2018	web-link	<a href="https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1">https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1</a>
date of approval	2015																								
web-link	<a href="https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/">https://www.adbpo.it/archividelibere/delibera-8-2015-17-dicembre-2015-d-lgs-3-aprile-2006-n-152-e-s-m-i-art-65-comma-3-lett-c-adozione-di-una-direttiva-per-la-valutazione-del-rischio-ambientale-connesso-alle-derivazioni/</a>																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																								
GREW code	RF_ITALY_07																								
typology	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy																								
number	1256																								
date of approval	30/07/2018																								
web-link	<a href="https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1">https://servizissir.regione.emilia-romagna.it/deliberegiunta/servlet/AdapterHTTP?action_name=ACTIONRICERCADELIBERE&amp;operation=leggi&amp;cod_protocollo=GPG/2018/1275&amp;ENTE=1</a>																								

	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>water management</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>biodiversity management</td></tr><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>climate change adaptation</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>land uses management</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td></tr></table> <p>Main scope (max 300 characters) This document summarizes the "Mitigation and adaptation strategy for the Emilia-Romagna Region." It outlines actions already taken or included in current plans, programmes, and laws for each physical, environmental, and economic sector, identifying future mitigation and adaptation measures to be incorporated into sector planning.</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides (max 500 characters) <input style="width: 550px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale. (max 500 characters) <input style="width: 550px;" type="text"/></p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management										
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation										
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management										
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>										

<p><b>B.5</b></p>	<p>Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level</p>	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr style="background-color: #c8e6c9;"> <td style="width: 30%;"><b>CREW code</b></td> <td><b>MP_COUNTRY_01</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>name of the plan</b></td> <td><b>Piano di Gestione del distretto idrografico del fiume Po (2021)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>date of approval</b></td> <td><i>7 giugno 2023</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>web-link</b></td> <td><a href="https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/">https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/</a></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 300 characters)</p> <p>The River Basin Management Plan, established by Directive 2000/60/EC and transposed by Legislative Decree 152/06, is an operational tool for implementing a sustainable policy for protecting Community waters. It adopts an integrated approach to managing ecological aspects at the river basin scale.</p> </div> <p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">preparation</td> <td>Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 15%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 15%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Comment</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>	<b>CREW code</b>	<b>MP_COUNTRY_01</b>	<b>name of the plan</b>	<b>Piano di Gestione del distretto idrografico del fiume Po (2021)</b>	<b>date of approval</b>	<i>7 giugno 2023</i>	<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/">https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>	preparation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po	approval	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po	implementation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po	monitoring	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation	x			- biodiversity protection			x	- climate change adaptation			x	- integrated management			x
	<b>CREW code</b>	<b>MP_COUNTRY_01</b>																																														
	<b>name of the plan</b>	<b>Piano di Gestione del distretto idrografico del fiume Po (2021)</b>																																														
	<b>date of approval</b>	<i>7 giugno 2023</i>																																														
	<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/">https://pianoacque.adbpo.it/piano-di-gestione-2021/</a>																																														
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																																														
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																														
	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																														
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																														
	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px;" type="text"/>																																														
preparation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po																																															
approval	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po																																															
implementation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po																																															
monitoring	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po																																															
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																																													
- public participation	x																																															
- biodiversity protection			x																																													
- climate change adaptation			x																																													
- integrated management			x																																													

Main administrative references			
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_02		
name of the plan	Piano di Gestione Rischio Alluvioni (PGR)		
date of approval	22 dicembre 2021		
web-link	<a href="https://pianoalluvioni.adbpo.it/piano-gestione-rischio-alluvioni-2021/">https://pianoalluvioni.adbpo.it/piano-gestione-rischio-alluvioni-2021/</a>		
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):		
Main scope			
(max 300 characters) The Flood Risk Management Plan (FRMP), established by Directive 2007/60/EC, directs actions towards high-risk areas, prioritizing them within each river basin district. It sets safety objectives and intervention priorities at the district level through a coordinated approach involving authorities, managing bodies, stakeholders, and the public.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
approval	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
implementation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
monitoring	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation	x		
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters)			

Main administrative references	
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_03
name of the plan	Piano Assetto Idrogeologico del fiume PO – PAI PO
date of approval	Adopted by Resolution No. 1 of the Institutional Committee on the 11 <sup>th</sup> May 1999
web-link	<a href="https://pai.adbpo.it/index.php/documentazione-pai/">https://pai.adbpo.it/index.php/documentazione-pai/</a>
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>
Main scope	
(max 300 characters) The main scope is to protect the territory from landslides and hydrogeological degradation by identifying socio-economic models compatible with territorial planning and the hydraulic regime of watercourses. This is achieved through identifying and classifying areas at risk, defining safeguard measures, and planning interventions for safety and environmental restoration.	
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the	
preparation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po
approval	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po
implementation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po
monitoring	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool	
effectiveness in terms of	low medium high
- public participation	x
- biodiversity protection	x
- climate change adaptation	x
- integrated management	x
Comment	
(max 500 characters)	

	Main administrative references		
	CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_04	
	name of the plan	Piano Assetto Idrogeologico – Delta del Po	
	date of approval	Approved by Prime Ministerial Decree of 13 November 2008	
	web-link	<a href="https://pai.adbpo.it/index.php/piano-vigente/">https://pai.adbpo.it/index.php/piano-vigente/</a>	
	Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	<input type="text"/>	
Main scope			
(max 300 characters)			
The PAI Delta extends basin planning to the entire Po Delta, from the Po di Goro mouth to the sea. It includes actions specific to the Delta, addressing its unique characteristics, such as valuable natural habitats and a fully artificial hydraulic system, which result in a high residual hydraulic risk level.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
approval	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
implementation	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
monitoring	Autorità di Bacino Distrettuale del Fiume Po		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters)			
<input type="text"/>			

Main administrative references			
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_05		
name of the plan	Piano Tutela delle Acque (PAT)		
date of approval	2005		
web-link	<a href="https://ambiente.regione.emilia-romagna.it/it/acque/pianificazione/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque">https://ambiente.regione.emilia-romagna.it/it/acque/pianificazione/piano-di-tutela-delle-acque</a>		
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):		
Main scope (max 300 characters) The Water Protection Plan is the primary instrument for the governance and management of water resources at the regional level, focusing on both qualitative and quantitative protection. The regional planning currently has a Plan, approved in 2005 and developed in accordance with the provisions of the previous legislation, which has now been superseded.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
approval	Regione Emilia Romagna		
implementation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
monitoring	Regione Emilia Romagna		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation			x
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment (max 500 characters) The PTA 2030 is currently under development.			

Main administrative references			
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_06		
name of the plan	PTR		
date of approval	3/02/2010		
web-link	<a href="https://territorio.regione.emilia-romagna.it/programmazione-territoriale/ptr-piano-territoriale-regionale">https://territorio.regione.emilia-romagna.it/programmazione-territoriale/ptr-piano-territoriale-regionale</a>		
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):		
Main scope			
(max 300 characters) The Regional Territorial Plan represents the strategic framework for the sustainable development of the regional system and serves as the necessary reference for the integration of regional policies and actions with those of the local authorities.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
approval	Regione Emilia Romagna		
implementation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
monitoring	Regione Emilia Romagna		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- biodiversity protection		x	
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters)			

Main administrative references			
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_07		
name of the plan	PTPR		
date of approval	1993		
web-link	<a href="https://territorio.regione.emilia-romagna.it/paesaggio/ptpr">https://territorio.regione.emilia-romagna.it/paesaggio/ptpr</a>		
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):		
Main scope			
(max 300 characters) The Regional Landscape Territorial Plan (PTPR) is a thematic component of the Regional Territorial Plan (PTR) and serves as the central reference for regional planning and programming, setting rules and objectives for the conservation of regional landscapes.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
approval	Regione Emilia Romagna		
implementation	Regione Emilia Romagna		
monitoring	Regione Emilia Romagna		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters) The Region is currently working together with the Ministry of Culture on the process of adapting the current PTPR to the Code of Cultural Heritage and Landscape (Legislative Decree No. 42/2004).			

Main administrative references			
CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_08		
name of the plan	PTCP Ferrara		
date of approval	1997		
web-link	<a href="https://www.provincia.fe.it/Documenti-e-dati/Documenti-di-suppoto/Piano-Territoriale-di-Coordinamento-Provinciale-vigente">https://www.provincia.fe.it/Documenti-e-dati/Documenti-di-suppoto/Piano-Territoriale-di-Coordinamento-Provinciale-vigente</a>		
Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):		
Main scope			
(max 300 characters) The Provincial Coordination Plan (PTCP) is the tool that oversees the Province's planning activities and sets the guidelines for more detailed planning at the local level.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Provincia di Ferrara		
approval	Provincia di Ferrara		
implementation	Provincia di Ferrara		
monitoring	Provincia di Ferrara		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters) The PTAV is the new planning instrument of the Province of Ferrara, as established by the new regional urban planning law (L.R. 24/2017), which will replace the Provincial Territorial Coordination Plan (PTCP) approved in 1997.			

	Main administrative references		
	CREW code	MP_COUNTRY_09	
	name of the plan	Piano del Parco del Delta del Po	
	date of approval	Stazione Volano Mesola Goro - 2001 Stazione Centro Storico di Comacchio - 2014 Stazione Valli di Comacchio - 2003	
	web-link	<a href="https://www.parcodeltapo.it/it/pagina.php?id=19">https://www.parcodeltapo.it/it/pagina.php?id=19</a>	
	Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	<input type="text"/>	
Main scope			
(max 300 characters)			
The Po Delta Regional Park, established by Regional Law No. 27/1988, aims to ensure and promote the conservation, redevelopment, and enhancement of the Po Delta's natural, historical, and landscape environment, with particular focus on internationally significant wetlands, for cultural, scientific, educational, economic, and social purposes.			
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the			
preparation	Provincia di Ferrara		
approval	Provincia di Ferrara		
implementation	Provincia di Ferrara		
monitoring	Provincia di Ferrara		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- biodiversity protection			x
- climate change adaptation			x
- integrated management			x
Comment			
(max 500 characters)			
The territory of the Po Delta Park is made up of six areas, each with unique environmental, ecological, and cultural characteristics, defined as Park			

		<p>Stations. For each of the six Stations, a specific Territorial Plan is provided. The project area includes the following Stations: Volano Mesola Goro, Historic Centre of Comacchio, and the Comacchio Valleys.</p>												
B.6	Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change (please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>(max 500 characters)</p>	GREW code		name of the plan		typology		number		date of approval		web-link	
GREW code														
name of the plan														
typology														
number														
date of approval														
web-link														

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Ofanto River

Partner Name: PP4 ANBO – Agency for Occupability and Development  
of North Barese Ofantina Area

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 20/02/2026

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Marco Barone (ANBO)

Agostino Ciciriello

Vincenzo Misuriello

Ruggiero Dellisanti

Notes:

- 9) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 10) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 11) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 12) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

**This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.**

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 30px;">(max 300 characters)</div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 30px;">(max 500 characters)</div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p>	GREW code	RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)	typology	(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)	number		date of approval		web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
GREW code	RF_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. RF_ITALY_01)																									
typology	(i.e. Presidential Decree, Ministerial Regulation,...)																									
number																										
date of approval																										
web-link																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																									

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 40px;">                 (max 300 characters)             </div>	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	no																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	no																																											
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>GREW code</b></td> <td>MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>name of the plan</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify):</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 40px;">                 (max 300 characters)             </div> <p><b>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">preparation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 10%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p>	<b>GREW code</b>	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)	<b>name of the plan</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	preparation		approval		implementation		monitoring		effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation				- climate change adaptation				- biodiversity protection				- integrated management			
<b>GREW code</b>	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)																																											
<b>name of the plan</b>																																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):																																											
preparation																																												
approval																																												
implementation																																												
monitoring																																												
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																																									
- public participation																																												
- climate change adaptation																																												
- biodiversity protection																																												
- integrated management																																												



		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>
A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <p>(please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>

**B. PILOT AREA LEVEL**

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>RAMSAR SITE</td> <td>7IT026 - MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>Important Bird Area</td> <td>MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	X	RAMSAR SITE	7IT026 - MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN	X	Important Bird Area	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN		none																
X	RAMSAR SITE	7IT026 - MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN																								
X	Important Bird Area	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN																								
	none																									
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN</td> <td>IT 9110006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI</td> <td>IT 9120011</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN</td> <td>IT 9110006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI</td> <td>IT 9120011</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>other (please specify)</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>none</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>		<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	insert code	X	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN	IT 9110006	X	VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI	IT 9120011		<u>Special Protection Area</u>	insert code	X	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN	IT 9110006	X	VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI	IT 9120011		<u>other (please specify)</u>			<u>none</u>	
	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	insert code																								
X	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN	IT 9110006																								
X	VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI	IT 9120011																								
	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	insert code																								
X	MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA SALT PAN	IT 9110006																								
X	VALLE OFANTO – LAGO CAPACIOTTI	IT 9120011																								
	<u>other (please specify)</u>																									
	<u>none</u>																									
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_ITALY_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Framework Law on Protected Areas.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>394</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>1991</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394">https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p>	GREW code	RF_ITALY_01	typology	Framework Law on Protected Areas.	number	394	date of approval	1991	web-link	<a href="https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394">https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394</a>														
GREW code	RF_ITALY_01																									
typology	Framework Law on Protected Areas.																									
number	394																									
date of approval	1991																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394">https://www.normattiva.it/uri-res/N2Ls?urn:nir:stato:legge:1991-12-06;394</a>																									

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The National Register of Protected Natural Areas aims to officially recognize all areas meeting established environmental and naturalistic criteria. It ensures the protection and enhancement of natural values, compliance with Law 394/91 (e.g., hunting bans), transparency in management and funding, and provides a legal and administrative reference for coordinating conservation policies, interventions, and financing at the national level.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This regulation establishes the criteria and framework for including areas in the National Register of Protected Natural Areas. It contemplates eligibility, formal establishment, perimeter documentation, naturalistic value, management, and financial governance. In terms of protection, it provides legal recognition of protected status, compliance with Law 394/91 safeguarding rules (e.g., hunting prohibitions), mandatory management by competent authorities, and measures to ensure the conservation and valorization of environmental and naturalistic assets.</p> </div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>		water management		biodiversity management		climate change adaptation		land uses management	X	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION
	water management										
	biodiversity management										
	climate change adaptation										
	land uses management										
X	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION										

B.4	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland	Main administrative references																							
	<u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Provisions for the Establishment and Management of Protected Natural Areas in the Apulia Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>1997</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Define the regional legal framework for the protection, conservation, and enhancement of Apulia's natural and environmental heritage, in line with the principles of the national Framework Law on Protected Areas (Law 394/91). It establishes the types of protected areas, the criteria for their creation, and the rules for their management, planning, and safeguarding, while promoting the maintenance of traditional agro-silvo-pastoral activities and enabling access to regional, national, and EU funding to support environmentally sustainable development.</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This regional law establishes the criteria and procedures for creating and managing protected natural areas in Puglia.</p> </div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Establishment of the Parco Naturale Regionale "Fiume Ofanto"</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_01	typology	Provisions for the Establishment and Management of Protected Natural Areas in the Apulia Region	number	19	date of approval	1997	web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION	GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_02	typology
GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_01																								
typology	Provisions for the Establishment and Management of Protected Natural Areas in the Apulia Region																								
number	19																								
date of approval	1997																								
web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11012</a>																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION																								
GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_02																								
typology	Establishment of the Parco Naturale Regionale "Fiume Ofanto"																								

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788</a></td> </tr> </table>	number	37	date of approval	2007	web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788</a>					
number	37												
date of approval	2007												
web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11788</a>												
<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table>				<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management												
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION												
<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The law's main scope is to conserve and restore ecological balance, protect habitats and species (including those listed under the EU Birds and Habitats Directives), and safeguard river, wetland, coastal, and riparian environments. It aims to reduce habitat fragmentation, monitor ecosystem health, preserve hydrological and hydrogeological functions, and promote sustainable use of natural resources. It also supports environmental education, scientific research, and eco-friendly economic and cultural activities consistent with ecological protection. <small>[OBJ]</small></p> </div>													
<p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The regulation provides a legal protection figure by formally establishing the regional park with clear conservation goals and Zoning provisions, and by setting restrictive rules on land-use and development within the park (e.g., bans on hunting, new quarries, significant earthworks, and actions affecting ecological or hydrological balance). It also creates a management structure (Consortium of public entities) responsible for implementation, and requires the preparation of territorial and economic-social plans that include monitoring and measures to reduce environmental impacts in the area.</p> </div>													
<p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>(max 500 characters)</p> </div>													

<p>B.5 Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level</p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Amendments and additions to Regional Regulation No. 15 of 18 July 2008, implementing the “Minimum uniform criteria for the definition of conservation measures for Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs)” introduced by Ministerial Decree of 17 October 2007.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860</a></td> </tr> </table>		GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_03	typology	Amendments and additions to Regional Regulation No. 15 of 18 July 2008, implementing the “Minimum uniform criteria for the definition of conservation measures for Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs)” introduced by Ministerial Decree of 17 October 2007.	number	28	date of approval	2008	web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860</a>
	GREW code	RF_PUGLIA_03										
	typology	Amendments and additions to Regional Regulation No. 15 of 18 July 2008, implementing the “Minimum uniform criteria for the definition of conservation measures for Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs)” introduced by Ministerial Decree of 17 October 2007.										
	number	28										
	date of approval	2008										
	web-link	<a href="https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860">https://portale2015.consiglio.puglia.it/documentazione/leges/modulo.aspx?id=11860</a>										
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION
	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation										
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION											
<p>Main scope</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>The main scope of Regional Regulation No. 28/2008 is to update and align Puglia’s regional conservation measures with national and EU standards for Natura 2000 sites.</td> </tr> </table>		The main scope of Regional Regulation No. 28/2008 is to update and align Puglia’s regional conservation measures with national and EU standards for Natura 2000 sites.										
The main scope of Regional Regulation No. 28/2008 is to update and align Puglia’s regional conservation measures with national and EU standards for Natura 2000 sites.												
<p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>This regulation addresses the management and conservation of Natura 2000 sites in the Apulia Region, specifically Special Areas of Conservation (SACs/ZSCs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs/ZPSs). It defines conservation objectives for each site and establishes management measures needed to maintain or restore habitats and species of community importance. The regulation provides guidance on land use and activities compatible with conservation goals, sets monitoring and reporting obligations, and identifies the regional authorities responsible for implementation. It ensures legal recognition of protected areas, defines their boundaries, and enforces restrictions to safeguard habitats and species, providing a regulatory and operational framework for their long-term protection and sustainable management.</td> </tr> </table>		This regulation addresses the management and conservation of Natura 2000 sites in the Apulia Region, specifically Special Areas of Conservation (SACs/ZSCs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs/ZPSs). It defines conservation objectives for each site and establishes management measures needed to maintain or restore habitats and species of community importance. The regulation provides guidance on land use and activities compatible with conservation goals, sets monitoring and reporting obligations, and identifies the regional authorities responsible for implementation. It ensures legal recognition of protected areas, defines their boundaries, and enforces restrictions to safeguard habitats and species, providing a regulatory and operational framework for their long-term protection and sustainable management.										
This regulation addresses the management and conservation of Natura 2000 sites in the Apulia Region, specifically Special Areas of Conservation (SACs/ZSCs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs/ZPSs). It defines conservation objectives for each site and establishes management measures needed to maintain or restore habitats and species of community importance. The regulation provides guidance on land use and activities compatible with conservation goals, sets monitoring and reporting obligations, and identifies the regional authorities responsible for implementation. It ensures legal recognition of protected areas, defines their boundaries, and enforces restrictions to safeguard habitats and species, providing a regulatory and operational framework for their long-term protection and sustainable management.												
<p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(max 500 characters)</td> </tr> </table>		(max 500 characters)										
(max 500 characters)												
<p>Main administrative references</p>												

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Provincial Territorial Coordination Plan (PTCP) of Barletta-Andria-Trani - Final Adoption (Deliberation of the Provincial Council n. 12/2014)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2014</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/">https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/</a></td> </tr> </table>	CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_04	name of the plan	Provincial Territorial Coordination Plan (PTCP) of Barletta-Andria-Trani - Final Adoption (Deliberation of the Provincial Council n. 12/2014)	date of approval	2014	web-link	<a href="https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/">https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/</a>													
CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_04																					
name of the plan	Provincial Territorial Coordination Plan (PTCP) of Barletta-Andria-Trani - Final Adoption (Deliberation of the Provincial Council n. 12/2014)																					
date of approval	2014																					
web-link	<a href="https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/">https://ptcp.provincia.barletta-andria-trani.it/</a>																					
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): TERRITORIAL COORDINATION AND LANDSCAPE PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): TERRITORIAL COORDINATION AND LANDSCAPE PROTECTION											
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): TERRITORIAL COORDINATION AND LANDSCAPE PROTECTION																					
	<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The PTCP defines the strategic framework for the provincial territory, establishing binding guidelines for municipal urban planning (PUG). Regarding the Ofanto mouth, it integrates hydraulic safety constraints (PAI), environmental protection for Natura 2000 sites, and landscape preservation. It serves as the primary regulatory "bridge" between regional environmental policies and local land-use transformations, ensuring that infrastructure and economic activities are compatible with the river's ecological integrity.</p> </div>																					
	<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>preparation</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> </table>	preparation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	approval	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	implementation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	monitoring	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani													
preparation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																					
approval	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																					
implementation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																					
monitoring	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																					
	<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation		X		- biodiversity protection			X	- climate change adaptation		X		- integrated management			X	
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																			
- public participation		X																				
- biodiversity protection			X																			
- climate change adaptation		X																				
- integrated management			X																			
	<p>Comment</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The PTCP is a high-level regulatory tool that effectively ensures structural consistency across the territory. Its impact on the Ofanto mouth is significant as it enforces strict land-use constraints and environmental protection standards. However, while it excels in integrated management and biodiversity zoning, its direct focus on climate change adaptation is primarily</p> </div>																					

	<p>addressed through hydraulic risk mitigation rather than comprehensive resilient planning.</p>																				
	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">CREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Regional Landscape Territorial Plan (PPTR) - Puglia Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/">http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/</a></td> </tr> </table>	CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_05	name of the plan	Regional Landscape Territorial Plan (PPTR) - Puglia Region	date of approval	2015	web-link	<a href="http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/">http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/</a>												
CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_05																				
name of the plan	Regional Landscape Territorial Plan (PPTR) - Puglia Region																				
date of approval	2015																				
web-link	<a href="http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/">http://paesaggio.regione.puglia.it/</a>																				
	<p><b>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>other (please specify): LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AND HERITAGE CONSERVATION</td> </tr> </table>		water management		biodiversity management		climate change adaptation		land uses management	X	other (please specify): LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AND HERITAGE CONSERVATION										
	water management																				
	biodiversity management																				
	climate change adaptation																				
	land uses management																				
X	other (please specify): LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AND HERITAGE CONSERVATION																				
	<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>The PPTR provides the fundamental regulatory framework for the protection and enhancement of the regional landscape. Regarding the Ofanto mouth, it identifies the river as a "Landscape Component" and a "Regional Ecological Network" node. It sets specific protection standards (Prescrizioni d'uso) that are binding for all local and provincial plans. Its scope is to ensure that any territorial transformation respects the visual, cultural, and environmental identity of the riverine area, integrating conservation with sustainable local development</p>																				
	<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">preparation</td> <td>Puglia Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Puglia Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Puglia Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Puglia Region</td> </tr> </table>	preparation	Puglia Region	approval	Puglia Region	implementation	Puglia Region	monitoring	Puglia Region												
preparation	Puglia Region																				
approval	Puglia Region																				
implementation	Puglia Region																				
monitoring	Puglia Region																				
	<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 65%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 15%;">low</th> <th style="width: 15%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 5%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation			X	- biodiversity protection			X	- climate change adaptation		X		- integrated management			X
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																		
- public participation			X																		
- biodiversity protection			X																		
- climate change adaptation		X																			
- integrated management			X																		
	<p><b>Comment</b></p> <p>The PPTR is the most powerful regulatory tool for the Ofanto mouth, as its provisions prevail over municipal plans. It excels in integrating ecological</p>																				

	<p>protection with cultural heritage. While it is highly effective in preventing landscape degradation and protecting biodiversity through the "Ecological Network," its approach to climate change is indirect, focusing more on land-use stability and the resilience of natural systems than on specific adaptation protocols.</p>																						
	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">CREW code</td> <td colspan="3">RF_PUGLIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td colspan="3">Hydrogeological Setting Plan (PAI) and Flood Risk Management Plan (PGRA) - District of the Southern Apennines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td colspan="3">PAI (Latest updates 2024-2025); PGRA (II Cycle 2021)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td colspan="3"><a href="https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/">https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/</a></td> </tr> </table>			CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_07			name of the plan	Hydrogeological Setting Plan (PAI) and Flood Risk Management Plan (PGRA) - District of the Southern Apennines			date of approval	PAI (Latest updates 2024-2025); PGRA (II Cycle 2021)			web-link	<a href="https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/">https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/</a>						
CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_07																						
name of the plan	Hydrogeological Setting Plan (PAI) and Flood Risk Management Plan (PGRA) - District of the Southern Apennines																						
date of approval	PAI (Latest updates 2024-2025); PGRA (II Cycle 2021)																						
web-link	<a href="https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/">https://www.distrettoappenninomeridionale.it/</a>																						
	<p><b>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 35%;">water management</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>land uses management</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): HYDROGEOLOGICAL RISK MITIGATION AND FLOOD PROTECTION</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management				biodiversity management				climate change adaptation				land uses management			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): HYDROGEOLOGICAL RISK MITIGATION AND FLOOD PROTECTION		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																						
	biodiversity management																						
	climate change adaptation																						
	land uses management																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): HYDROGEOLOGICAL RISK MITIGATION AND FLOOD PROTECTION																						
	<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>The PAI and PGRA represent the primary regulatory framework for hydraulic safety. They identify hazard and risk zones (high, medium, low) along the Ofanto river and its mouth, imposing strict prohibitions or limitations on new constructions and land transformations. Their scope is to protect human life, the environment, and economic assets from floods and landslides through a set of technical implementation rules (NTA) that take precedence over local urban planning.</p>																						
	<p><b>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">preparation</td> <td colspan="3">District Basin Authority of the Southern Apennines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td colspan="3">ermanent Institutional Committee / Prime Minister (for PAI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td colspan="3">Municipalities, Regions, and Civil Protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td colspan="3">District Basin Authority and Regional Environmental Agencies (ARPA).</td> </tr> </table>			preparation	District Basin Authority of the Southern Apennines			approval	ermanent Institutional Committee / Prime Minister (for PAI)			implementation	Municipalities, Regions, and Civil Protection			monitoring	District Basin Authority and Regional Environmental Agencies (ARPA).						
preparation	District Basin Authority of the Southern Apennines																						
approval	ermanent Institutional Committee / Prime Minister (for PAI)																						
implementation	Municipalities, Regions, and Civil Protection																						
monitoring	District Basin Authority and Regional Environmental Agencies (ARPA).																						
	<p><b>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 65%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">low</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation			X	- biodiversity protection			X	- climate change adaptation		X					
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																				
- public participation			X																				
- biodiversity protection			X																				
- climate change adaptation		X																					

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">- integrated management</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table> <p>Comment</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>These plans are the most "rigid" tools: they establish absolute boundaries for safety. While highly effective for hydraulic management and climate adaptation (through risk zoning), their focus is technical-regulatory. Biodiversity is protected indirectly by preventing urbanization in flood-prone areas. The coordination between the PAI and the local PTCP is crucial to ensure that safety constraints are translated correctly into municipal building codes.</p> </div> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">CREW code</td> <td>RF_PUGLIA_06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Operational Program for the Development of Implementation Tools of the Fiume Ofanto Regional Natural Park (Articles 20, 21, 22, Regional Law 19/97)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/">https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>It sets out the process for drafting the Territorial Plan of the Park, associated environmental assessments (including Strategic Environmental Assessment), and other tools such as zoning and management regulations, based on a coordinated and participatory approach with institutions and stakeholders. The program's scope is to guide, schedule, and structure these preparatory phases, ensuring that the planning instruments are consistent, participatory, and aligned with regional and national environmental and spatial planning frameworks, and form a coherent basis for conservation, land-use regulation, and sustainable development within the park area.</p> </div> <p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">preparation</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	- integrated management			X	CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_06	name of the plan	Operational Program for the Development of Implementation Tools of the Fiume Ofanto Regional Natural Park (Articles 20, 21, 22, Regional Law 19/97)	date of approval	2017	web-link	<a href="https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/">https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/</a>		water management		biodiversity management		climate change adaptation		land uses management	X	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION	preparation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	approval	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	implementation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani	monitoring	
- integrated management			X																												
CREW code	RF_PUGLIA_06																														
name of the plan	Operational Program for the Development of Implementation Tools of the Fiume Ofanto Regional Natural Park (Articles 20, 21, 22, Regional Law 19/97)																														
date of approval	2017																														
web-link	<a href="https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/">https://www.cdfbassamediavalleofanto.it/documenti/</a>																														
	water management																														
	biodiversity management																														
	climate change adaptation																														
	land uses management																														
X	other (please specify): ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION																														
preparation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																														
approval	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																														
implementation	Province of Barletta-Andria-Trani																														
monitoring																															



		<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Comment (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>				effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation			X	- biodiversity protection			X	- climate change adaptation		X		- integrated management			X
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																						
- public participation			X																						
- biodiversity protection			X																						
- climate change adaptation		X																							
- integrated management			X																						

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Special ornithological reserve Palud - Palù

Partner Name: PP5 NH - Public Institution Natura Histrica

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 15/06/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Martina Hervat (Public Institution Brijuni National Park)

Katarina Perković (Public Institution Natura Histrica)

Notes:

- 13) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 14) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 15) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 16) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

**This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.**

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Nature Protection Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>24/06/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.</p> </div>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01	typology	Nature Protection Act	number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23	date of approval	24/06/2013	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01																									
typology	Nature Protection Act																									
number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23																									
date of approval	24/06/2013																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																									

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Act forbids the degradation of the favourable status of wild species and habitats in general, which includes wetlands. It prescribes assessment procedures related to strategy, plan, program and project so that they do not have negative impact on ecological network (Natura 2000). It also prescribes procedures for nature protection conditions as part of the building procedures.

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

yes  
 no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

The Act mentions that the goals and tasks of nature protection is, among others, to contribute towards conservation of climate.

GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02
typology	Water Act
number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23
date of approval	28/06/2019
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

water management  
 biodiversity management  
 climate change adaptation  
 land uses management  
 public participation  
 river/wetland contracts  
 other (please specify):

Main scope

The Act regulates the legal status of waters, the water estate and water management facilities, management of water quality and quantity, protection from adverse effects of water, detailed melioration drainage and irrigation, special activities for the purposes of water management, institutional organisation of performing these activities, access to water for human consumption, risk assessment and management for watershed area of the waterworks and other issues related to waters and the water estate.

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Act mentions that water protection aims to prevent further deterioration, protect and improve status of water ecosystems and, considering the water needs, terrestrial ecosystems and wetland areas that are directly dependent on water ecosystems.

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

The Act mentions that water management is to be adapted to global climate change. It also mentions that the preliminary flood risk assessment is done based on, among others, the studies on long-term impacts of climate change on flood occurrence.

<b>GREW code</b>	RE_CROATIA_03
<b>typology</b>	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species
<b>number</b>	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19
<b>date of approval</b>	26/01/2018
<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

<input type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):

Main scope

	<p>The Act regulates the issue of preventing the introduction and spread and management of invasive alien species that cause concern in the EU, as well as alien species, including also invasive alien species that cause concern in the Republic of Croatia, in order to prevent or mitigate their adverse impact on biodiversity, ecosystem services and/or human health, taking into an account the possible adverse impact on the economy.</p>										
	<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>										
	<p>The Act enables both emergency measures and management of invasive alien species (through adoption of action plans, early warning and rapid response system, etc.).</p>										
	<p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p>										
	<p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p>										
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 127/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>01/01/2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04	typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection	number	Official Gazette 127/19	date of approval	01/01/2020	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04										
typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection										
number	Official Gazette 127/19										
date of approval	01/01/2020										
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a>										
	<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> public participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> river/wetland contracts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></p>										
	<p>Main scope</p>										
	<p>The Law determines the competence and responsibility for climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation and protection of the ozone layer,</p>										

	<p>documents on climate change and ozone protection, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas emissions trading system, aviation sector, sectors outside the emission trading system, the Union Register, ozone depleting substances and fluorinated greenhouse gases, climate change mitigation financing, climate change adaptation and ozone layer protection, climate change and ozone protection information system, and related administrative and inspection oversight.</p>																				
	<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>The Law only mentions that measures to protect terrestrial and marine ecosystems and measures that contribute to the protection, restoration and improved management of ecosystems (with a special focus on marine protected areas) can be financed via the EU Emissions Trading System (EU ETS).</p> </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>There is no specific reference to wetlands, but the Law prescribes baseline documents on CC: Low-Carbon Development Strategy, Climate Change Adaptation Strategy, Action Plan for the Implementation of the CC Adaptation Strategy, Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan, and Program for the Mitigation of Climate Change, Adaptation to Climate Change and Protection of the Ozone Layer (the latter is to be adopted by regions/counties and big cities).</p> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>25/03/2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a>, <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	no	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05	typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map	number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22	date of approval	25/03/2021	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	no																				
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05																				
typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map																				
number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22																				
date of approval	25/03/2021																				
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																				

<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management public participation river/wetland contracts other (please <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> specify):												
<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">                     The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.                 </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">                     Reed beds are listed as threatened and/or rare habitat type (A.4.1. Tršćaci, rogozici, visoki šiljevi i visoki šaševi in National Classification of Habitats).                 </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>		<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no								
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #f2f2f2;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_06</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">typology</td> <td>Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">date of approval</td> <td>22/11/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">web-link</td> <td> <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a>,  <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a> </td> </tr> </table>		GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06	typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species	number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16	date of approval	22/11/2013	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>		
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06												
typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species												
number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16												
date of approval	22/11/2013												
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>												
<p><b>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management												
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation												
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management												
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation												
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts												

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></span> </div> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected.</p> </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> yes  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no         </p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; height: 30px;"> </div>
--	--

<p>A.2</p>	<p>National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change</p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>                     Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP) (Official Gazette 72/17)   <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>                     other (please specify): <input type="text"/> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.</p> <p>Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.</p> <p>Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention</p> </td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07	name of the plan	Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP) (Official Gazette 72/17)  <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	<p>Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.</p> <p>Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.</p> <p>Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention</p>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07																
name of the plan	Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP) (Official Gazette 72/17)  <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a>																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																
<p>Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.</p> <p>Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.</p> <p>Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention</p>																	

areas, need to conserve and enlarge natural retention / flood areas: wetlands and forests.

Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the

preparation	Croatian Waters (state water management company)
approval	Government of the Republic of Croatia
implementation	Croatian Waters (state water management company)
monitoring	Water Institute Josip Juraj Strossmayer (established by the Government of the Republic of Croatia)

Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool

effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- climate change adaptation		x	
- biodiversity protection		x	
- integrated management		x	

Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.

The Plan deals with CC in detail. There is a special section on the impacts of the CC, in relation to flood risks, but also reduction of water level, rise of water temperatures, salinization of coastal aquifers.

A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP)</b> (Official Gazette 72/17)</p> </div> <p>NBSAP emphasizes wetlands as particularly endangered habitats. In its Strategic Goal 2 (Reduce direct pressures on nature and foster sustainable use of natural resources) it defines vegetation succession as one of the threats to wetland areas, requiring active management. It also recognizes waterway regulation and changes in water regimes as main threat to all water-dependant habitat types. Climate change is mentioned with its impacts on timing of breeding of birds, migrations and distribution of species, as well as coral bleaching. The NBSAP has a Specific Objective 2.1 (Ensure sustainable use of natural resources through sectoral planning documents) with plans for determining the species and habitat types that are susceptible to climate change and development of specific conservation measures.</p> <p><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html</a></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Water Areas Management Plan 2022-2027</b> (Official Gazette 84/23)</p> </div> <p>Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.</p> <p>Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.</p> <p>Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention areas, need to conserve and enlarge natural retention / flood areas: wetlands and forests.</p> <p>The Plan deals with CC in detail. There is a special section on the impacts of the CC, in relation to flood risks, but also reduction of water level, rise of water temperatures, salinization of coastal aquifers.</p> <p><a href="https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf">https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf</a> (English)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Spatial Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia</b> (Official Gazette 106/17)</p> </div>
-----	---	--

Strategy is clear on the need for sustainable development of protected areas and nature and ecological network (Natura 2000) areas. It also puts an emphasis on strengthening natura capital by planning the development of green infrastructure.

Strategy recognized CC impacts as important spatial pressure in Croatia. It also details CC adaptation and mitigation as part of the resilience to change.

<https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Developme nt.Strategy.pdf> (English)

**Climate Change Adaptation Strategy in the Republic of Croatia for the period until 2040 with a view on 2070** (Official Gazette 46/20)

Strategy mentions the highest priority measure B-04 Integrated management of resources (freshwater, marine and terrestrial) with a goal of conserving and strengthening the resilience of (semi)natural ecosystem, habitats and wild species. The linked activity is B-04-02. Determine and implement measures for securing favourable hydrological conditions with a goal of conserving and restoration of freshwater, still water, wetland and hydrophilic ecosystems while including Nature-based Solutions (NbS). The other linked activity is B-04-03. Conserve ecosystems of coastal sources and wetland habitats from salinization and other threats through setting up of dams, dikes, and other measures, while including NbS.

[https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020\\_04\\_46\\_921.html](https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_04_46_921.html)

**Manual for the development of action plans for climate change adaptation in national and nature parks of the Republic of Croatia** (2017)

Manual is supposed to support protected areas managers in the development of the CC action plans. It presents the step-by-step process for their development. It was pilot tested in two terrestrial protected areas.

<https://irmo.hr/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Priru%C4%8Dnik-za-izradu.pdf>

**Low-Carbon Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia until 2030 with a vet to 2050** (Official Gazette 63/21)

Strategy mentions wetlands in regard to LULUCF, where wetlands are regarded as emitting greenhouse gases (when sinks and emissions are added together), although wetlands are the most effective carbon sinks on Earth (but this is not mentioned anywhere). Also, two measures were added

to the Strategy as part of the SEA. One is Develop sensitivity maps of species/habitat types associated with aquatic and wetland ecosystems in relation to the use of hydropower and construction of hydropower plants and avoid planning of hydropower plants within high sensitivity zones. Incorporate guidelines into physical plans. The other is When planning hydro-melioration projects and disaster protection systems (flood protection) and construction of hydropower plants in drafting the Feasibility study, it should take into account the evaluation of ecosystem services, particularly in terms of their value in preserving floodplain areas that mitigate climate change (natural retention for receiving the flood waves) and binding greenhouse gases (wetlands and forest ecosystems).

[https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske\\_aktivnosti/odrzivi\\_razvoj/NUS/Its\\_nus\\_eng.pdf](https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske_aktivnosti/odrzivi_razvoj/NUS/Its_nus_eng.pdf) (English)

**Revised Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan for the Republic of Croatia for the period 2021-2030** (adopted 25 March 2025)

Plan mentions Carbon Removal Certification (to enable a significant increase in carbon removal to achieve the goal of climate-neutral EU by 2050), where it applies to, among others, temporary carbon storage, e.g. wetland management for at least five years, as well soil emission reduction by wetland management.

[https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP\\_Update%20CRO\\_EN\\_FINAL.pdf](https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf) (English)

## B. PILOT AREA LEVEL

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents															
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	none				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	<input type="text"/>															
<input type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	<input type="text"/>															
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	none																
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td>Šire rovinjsko područje (HR2001360) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>Akvatorij zapadne Istre (HR1000032) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	Šire rovinjsko područje (HR2001360) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Akvatorij zapadne Istre (HR1000032) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	none	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	<input type="text"/>															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	Šire rovinjsko područje (HR2001360) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H01360</a>															
<input type="checkbox"/>		Akvatorij zapadne Istre (HR1000032) <a href="https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032">https://biodiversity.europa.eu/sites/natura2000/H00032</a>															
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>															
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?  Main administrative references <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Special Ornithological Reserve Palud</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>438</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>29/01/2001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07	typology	Special Ornithological Reserve Palud	number	438	date of approval	29/01/2001	web-link	<a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)					
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07																
typology	Special Ornithological Reserve Palud																
number	438																
date of approval	29/01/2001																
web-link	<a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)																

		<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Brackish swamp near the sea, with rich biodiversity in general, due to pedological, microclimatic and hydrological factors. Rich and diverse ornithofauna – some 235 bird species are recorded for the area. Important for wetland birds for nesting, migration and overwintering.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>										
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																					
<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Significant landscape “Rovinj islands and costal area” (Rovinj islands and costal area)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>206</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>07/07/1968</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08	typology	Significant landscape “Rovinj islands and costal area” (Rovinj islands and costal area)	number	206	date of approval	07/07/1968	web-link	<a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08																					
typology	Significant landscape “Rovinj islands and costal area” (Rovinj islands and costal area)																					
number	206																					
date of approval	07/07/1968																					
web-link	<a href="http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/">http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																					

		<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The area of the ornithological reserve is part of a wider protected area, declared as "significant landscape" with high aesthetic value. It is characterized by a dense vegetation of pines, cedars and cypresses, and maquis of holm oak. Another feature is indented rocky coast with numerous islets, capes and bays.</p> </div> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 25px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 25px; width: 100%;"></div>								
<p>B.5</p>	<p>Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level</p>	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Akvatorij zapadne Istre Management Plan 2023-2032</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>13/06/2023</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf">https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Management Plan is a planning document that determines the state of the protected area and management and conservation objectives, activities for achieving the objectives and indicators for implementation of the Plan. The Plan sets the vision for the natura 2000 site "Akvtorij zapadne Istre", including the special ornithological reserve Palud.</p> </div>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_01	name of the plan	Akvatorij zapadne Istre Management Plan 2023-2032	date of approval	13/06/2023	web-link	<a href="https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf">https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf</a>
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_01									
name of the plan	Akvatorij zapadne Istre Management Plan 2023-2032									
date of approval	13/06/2023									
web-link	<a href="https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf">https://www.natura-historica.hr/upload_data/site_files/pu7011_akvatorij_zapadne_istre.pdf</a>									

		<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>preparation</td> <td>Public Institution Natura Histrica</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Public Institution Natura Histrica, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Public Institution Natura Histrica</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Public Institution Natura Histrica</td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Comment</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 16px;"></div>	preparation	Public Institution Natura Histrica	approval	Public Institution Natura Histrica, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition	implementation	Public Institution Natura Histrica	monitoring	Public Institution Natura Histrica	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation		x		- biodiversity protection			x	- climate change adaptation	x			- integrated management		x	
preparation	Public Institution Natura Histrica																													
approval	Public Institution Natura Histrica, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition																													
implementation	Public Institution Natura Histrica																													
monitoring	Public Institution Natura Histrica																													
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																											
- public participation		x																												
- biodiversity protection			x																											
- climate change adaptation	x																													
- integrated management		x																												
B.6	Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level	<p><i>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change</i></p> <p><i>Main administrative references</i></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>GREW code</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>name of the plan</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>typology</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>number</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>date of approval</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>web-link</i></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 16px;"></div>	<i>GREW code</i>		<i>name of the plan</i>		<i>typology</i>		<i>number</i>		<i>date of approval</i>		<i>web-link</i>																	
<i>GREW code</i>																														
<i>name of the plan</i>																														
<i>typology</i>																														
<i>number</i>																														
<i>date of approval</i>																														
<i>web-link</i>																														

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Neretva River Delta

Partner Name: PP6 PI DNC - Public Institution for the Management of  
Protected Natural Areas of Dubrovnik-Neretva County

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date:12/03/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Nikolina Đangradović (Public Institution for the Management of Protected Natural Areas of Dubrovnik-Neretva County)

## Notes:

- 17) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);  
 18) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);  
 19) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;  
 20) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

## A. NATIONAL LEVEL

This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.

Chapter number and name		Contents																									
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Nature Protection Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>National newspapers (80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>24.06.2013.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01	typology	Nature Protection Act	number	National newspapers (80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23)	date of approval	24.06.2013.	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01																										
typology	Nature Protection Act																										
number	National newspapers (80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23)																										
date of approval	24.06.2013.																										
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_06_80_1658.html</a>																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																										
The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.																											

		<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act forbids the degradation of the favourable status of wild species and habitats in general, which includes wetlands. It prescribes assessment procedures related to strategy, plan, program and project so that they do not have negative impact on ecological network (Natura 2000). It also prescribes procedures for nature protection conditions as part of the building procedures.</p> </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act mentions that the goals and tasks of nature protection is, among others, to contribute towards conservation of climate.</p> </div>										
A.1.		<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the ecological network and the competences of public institutions for the management of ecological network areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>National newspapers (80/19, 119/2023)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28.08.2019.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> public participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> river/wetland contracts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">target habitats, species and birds</span></p> <p>Main scope</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02	typology	Regulation on the ecological network and the competences of public institutions for the management of ecological network areas	number	National newspapers (80/19, 119/2023)	date of approval	28.08.2019.	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02											
typology	Regulation on the ecological network and the competences of public institutions for the management of ecological network areas											
number	National newspapers (80/19, 119/2023)											
date of approval	28.08.2019.											
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a>											

		<p>List of species and habitat types whose preservation requires the determination of ecological network areas (reference list of species and habitats), including priority wild species and priority natural habitat types, expert criteria for determining vPOVS and POPs, criteria according to which the European Commission assesses vPOVS in terms of importance for the European Union, identification methods and a list of vPOVS, POVS, PPOVS and POPs with associated target species and habitat types of these areas, the way of displaying the borders and cartographic representation of vPOVS, POVS, PPOVS and POP, and the way of displaying the zonation of all the mentioned areas in relation to the distribution of target species and habitat types.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>List of species and habitat types whose preservation requires the determination of ecological network areas within target area Neretva River Delta (HR5000031 Delta Neretve), POVS (conservation areas important for species and habitat types) and POP (conservation areas important for birds).</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands (max 300 characters)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no														
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no																			
A.1.		<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Water Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28/06/2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_03	typology	Water Act	number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23	date of approval	28/06/2019	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_03																			
typology	Water Act																			
number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23																			
date of approval	28/06/2019																			
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																			

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act regulates the legal status of waters, the water estate and water management facilities, management of water quality and quantity, protection from adverse effects of water, detailed melioration drainage and irrigation, special activities for the purposes of water management, institutional organisation of performing these activities, access to water for human consumption, risk assessment and management for watershed area of the waterworks and other issues related to waters and the water estate.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act mentions that water protection aims to prevent further deterioration, protect and improve status of water ecosystems and, considering the water needs, terrestrial ecosystems and wetland areas that are directly dependent on water ecosystems.</p> </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act mentions that water management is to be adapted to global climate change. It also mentions that the preliminary flood risk assessment is done based on, among others, the studies on long-term impacts of climate change on flood occurrence.</p> </div>	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	no
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation											
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts											
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes											
<input type="checkbox"/>	no											
A.1.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>26/01/2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04	typology	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species	number	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19	date of approval	26/01/2018	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04											
typology	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species											
number	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19											
date of approval	26/01/2018											
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>											

		<table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>water management</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>biodiversity management</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>climate change adaptation</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>land uses management</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>public participation</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>river/wetland contracts</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>other (please <input type="text"/> specify):</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>The Act regulates the issue of preventing the introduction and spread and management of invasive alien species that cause concern in the EU, as well as alien species, including also invasive alien species that cause concern in the Republic of Croatia, in order to prevent or mitigate their adverse impact on biodiversity, ecosystem services and/or human health, taking into an account the possible adverse impact on the economy.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>The Act enables both emergency measures and management of invasive alien species (through adoption of action plans, early warning and rapid response system, etc.).</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>yes</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>no</td></tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input type="text"/> specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input type="text"/> specify):																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no																			
A.1.		<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>GREW code</td><td>RE_CROATIA_05</td></tr> <tr><td>typology</td><td>Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection</td></tr> <tr><td>number</td><td>Official Gazette 127/19</td></tr> <tr><td>date of approval</td><td>01/01/2020</td></tr> <tr><td>web-link</td><td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a></td></tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>water management</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>biodiversity management</td></tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05	typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection	number	Official Gazette 127/19	date of approval	01/01/2020	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management				
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05																			
typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection																			
number	Official Gazette 127/19																			
date of approval	01/01/2020																			
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a>																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please <input type="text"/>)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">specify):</td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <p>The Law determines the competence and responsibility for climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation and protection of the ozone layer, documents on climate change and ozone protection, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas emissions trading system, aviation sector, sectors outside the emission trading system, the Union Register, ozone depleting substances and fluorinated greenhouse gases, climate change mitigation financing, climate change adaptation and ozone layer protection, climate change and ozone protection information system, and related administrative and inspection oversight.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>The Law only mentions that measures to protect terrestrial and marine ecosystems and measures that contribute to the protection, restoration and improved management of ecosystems (with a special focus on marine protected areas) can be financed via the EU Emissions Trading System (EU ETS).</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <p>There is no specific reference to wetlands, but the Law prescribes baseline documents on CC: Low-Carbon Development Strategy, Climate Change Adaptation Strategy, Action Plan for the Implementation of the CC Adaptation Strategy, Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan, and Program for the Mitigation of Climate Change, Adaptation to Climate Change and Protection of the Ozone Layer (the latter is to be adopted by regions/counties and big cities).</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input type="text"/> )	specify):	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation													
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management													
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation													
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts													
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input type="text"/> )													
specify):														
A.1.		<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06	typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map								
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06													
typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map													

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>25/03/2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td> <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a>,  <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Reed beds are listed as threatened and/or rare habitat type (A.4.1. Tršćaci, rogozici, visoki šiljevi i visoki šaševi in National Classification of Habitats).</td> </tr> </table> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22	date of approval	25/03/2021	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.	Reed beds are listed as threatened and/or rare habitat type (A.4.1. Tršćaci, rogozici, visoki šiljevi i visoki šaševi in National Classification of Habitats).	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no	<input type="text"/>
number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22																												
date of approval	25/03/2021																												
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																												
The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.																													
Reed beds are listed as threatened and/or rare habitat type (A.4.1. Tršćaci, rogozici, visoki šiljevi i visoki šaševi in National Classification of Habitats).																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no																												
<input type="text"/>																													
A.1.		<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>22/11/2013</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07	typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species	number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16	date of approval	22/11/2013																			
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07																												
typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species																												
number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16																												
date of approval	22/11/2013																												

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td> <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a>,  <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Main scope</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><input type="text" value="Numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected."/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>	Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	Main scope		The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.		If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides		<input type="text" value="Numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected."/>		Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?		<input type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no	If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands		<input type="text"/>	
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>																																					
Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																																					
Main scope																																						
The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.																																						
If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides																																						
<input type="text" value="Numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected."/>																																						
Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	yes																																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no																																					
If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands																																						
<input type="text"/>																																						
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Please copy the whole text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)	name of the plan	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																								
GREW code	MP_COUNTRY_XX (i.e. MP_CROATIA_01)																																					
name of the plan	<input type="text"/>																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																					

		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="text"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 300px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the preparation approval implementation monitoring</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%; border: none;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool effectiveness in terms of</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 10%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; height: 30px; margin-top: 10px;">(max 500 characters)</div> </div>									effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation				- climate change adaptation				- biodiversity protection				- integrated management			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																											
- public participation																														
- climate change adaptation																														
- biodiversity protection																														
- integrated management																														
A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <p>(please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP) (Official Gazette 72/17)</b></p> <p>NBSAP emphasizes wetlands as particularly endangered habitats. In its Strategic Goal 2 (Reduce direct pressures on nature and foster sustainable use of natural resources) it defines vegetation succession as one of the threats to wetland areas, requiring active management. It also recognizes waterway regulation and changes in water regimes as main threat to all water-dependant habitat types. Climate change is mentioned with its impacts on timing of breeding of birds, migrations and distribution of species, as well as coral bleaching. The NBSAP has a Specific Objective 2.1 (Ensure sustainable use of natural resources through sectoral planning documents)</p> </div>																												

		<p>with plans for determining the species and habitat types that are susceptible to climate change and development of specific conservation measures.</p> <p><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html</a></p> <p><b>Water Areas Management Plan 2022-2027 (Official Gazette 84/23)</b> Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning. Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations. Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention areas, need to conserve and enlarge natural retention / flood areas: wetlands and forests. The Plan deals with CC in detail. There is a special section on the impacts of the CC, in relation to flood risks, but also reduction of water level, rise of water temperatures, salinization of coastal aquifers.</p> <p><a href="https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf">https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf</a> (English)</p> <p><b>Spatial Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia (Official Gazette 106/17)</b> Strategy is clear on the need for sustainable development of protected areas and nature and ecological network (Natura 2000) areas. It also puts an emphasis on strengthening natura capital by planning the development of green infrastructure. Strategy recognized CC impacts as important spatial pressure in Croatia. It also details CC adaptation and mitigation as part of the resilience to change.</p> <p><a href="https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Development.Strategy.pdf">https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Development.Strategy.pdf</a> (English)</p> <p><b>Climate Change Adaptation Strategy in the Republic of Croatia for the period until 2040 with a view on 2070 (Official Gazette 46/20)</b> Strategy mentions the highest priority measure B-04 Integrated management of resources (freshwater, marine and terrestrial) with a goal of conserving and strengthening the resilience of (semi)natural ecosystem, habitats and wild species. The linked activity is B-04-02. Determine and implement measures for securing favourable hydrological conditions with a goal of conserving and restoration of freshwater, still water, wetland and hydrophilic ecosystems while including Nature-based Solutions (NbS). The other linked activity is B-04-03. Conserve ecosystems of coastal sources</p>
--	--	---

		<p>and wetland habitats from salinization and other threats through setting up of dams, dikes, and other measures, while including NbS.</p> <p><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_04_46_921.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_04_46_921.html</a></p> <p><b>Manual for the development of action plans for climate change adaptation in national and nature parks of the Republic of Croatia (2017)</b> Manual is supposed to support protected areas managers in the development of the CC action plans. It presents the step-by-step process for their development. It was pilot tested in two terrestrial protected areas.</p> <p><a href="https://irmo.hr/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Priru%C4%8Dnik-za-izradu.pdf">https://irmo.hr/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Priru%C4%8Dnik-za-izradu.pdf</a></p> <p><b>Low-Carbon Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia until 2030 with a vet to 2050 (Official Gazette 63/21)</b> Strategy mentions wetlands in regard to LULUCF, where wetlands are regarded as emitting greenhouse gases (when sinks and emissions are added together), although wetlands are the most effective carbon sinks on Earth (but this is not mentioned anywhere). Also, two measures were added to the Strategy as part of the SEA. One is Develop sensitivity maps of species/habitat types associated with aquatic and wetland ecosystems in relation to the use of hydropower and construction of hydropower plants and avoid planning of hydropower plants within high sensitivity zones. Incorporate guidelines into physical plans. The other is When planning hydro-melioration projects and disaster protection systems (flood protection) and construction of hydropower plants in drafting the Feasibility study, it should take into account the evaluation of ecosystem services, particularly in terms of their value in preserving floodplain areas that mitigate climate change (natural retention for receiving the flood waves) and binding greenhouse gases (wetlands and forest ecosystems).</p> <p><a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske_aktivnosti/odrzivi_razvoj/NUS/lts_nus_eng.pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske_aktivnosti/odrzivi_razvoj/NUS/lts_nus_eng.pdf</a> (English)</p> <p><b>Revised Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan for the Republic of Croatia for the period 2021-2030 (adopted 25 March 2025)</b> Plan mentions Carbon Removal Certification (to enable a significant increase in carbon removal to achieve the goal of climate-neutral EU by 2050), where it applies to, among others, temporary carbon storage, e.g. wetland management for at least five years, as well soil emission reduction by wetland management.</p> <p><a href="https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf">https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf</a> (English)</p>
--	--	---

## B. PILOT AREA LEVEL

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents																																				
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;">Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td style="width: 10%;">HR1000031</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td>HR1000031</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td>Important habitats and species area HR1000031</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	HR1000031	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	HR1000031	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	Important habitats and species area HR1000031	<input type="checkbox"/>	none																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	HR1000031																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	HR1000031																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	Important habitats and species area HR1000031																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																																					
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td style="width: 10%;">HR1000031</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td>HR1000031</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>insert code</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	HR1000031	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	HR1000031	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	HR1000031																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	HR1000031																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>		insert code																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																																					
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?  Main administrative references <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the declaration of special reserves »Modro oko i jezero Desne«, »Ušće Neretva« and »Kuti«</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>478</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>29.08.2020.</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_1	typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserves »Modro oko i jezero Desne«, »Ušće Neretva« and »Kuti«	number	478	date of approval	29.08.2020.																												
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_1																																					
typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserves »Modro oko i jezero Desne«, »Ušće Neretva« and »Kuti«																																					
number	478																																					
date of approval	29.08.2020.																																					

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>n/a</td> </tr> </table>	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>	Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.	Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.	n/a			
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_08_94_1780.html</a>																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																			
Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.																				
Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.																				
n/a																				
B.3.		<p>Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Pod Gredom</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>155</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>17.03.1965.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/155_akt.pdf</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_2	typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Pod Gredom	number	155	date of approval	17.03.1965.	web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/155_akt.pdf	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_2																			
typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Pod Gredom																			
number	155																			
date of approval	17.03.1965.																			
web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/155_akt.pdf																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																			

		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span> </div> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">             Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site         </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">             Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.         </div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">             n/a         </div>																				
B.3.		<p>Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?</p> <p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Orepak</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>305</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>16.10.1974.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/305_akt.pdf</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">             Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.         </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_3	typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Orepak	number	305	date of approval	16.10.1974.	web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/305_akt.pdf	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_3																					
typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Orepak																					
number	305																					
date of approval	16.10.1974.																					
web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/305_akt.pdf																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>																					

		<p>Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p>n/a</p>										
<p>B.3.</p>		<p>Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Prud</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>156</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>17.03.1965.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/156_akt.pdf</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope</p> <p>Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p>Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p>n/a</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_4	typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Prud	number	156	date of approval	17.03.1965.	web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/156_akt.pdf
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_4											
typology	Regulation on the declaration of special reserve Prud											
number	156											
date of approval	17.03.1965.											
web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/156_akt.pdf											

B.3.		<p>Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on the declaration of significant landscape Predolac-Šibenica</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>205</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>08.06.1968.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/205_akt.pdf</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> water management  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management  <input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation  <input type="checkbox"/> land uses management  <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> </p> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">             Protection and conservation of protected areas in Delta River Neretva target site.         </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">             Protection and obtaining favourable status of this part on national level under management of Public Institution Dubrovnik-Neretva County Nature.         </div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">             n/a         </div>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_5	typology	Regulation on the declaration of significant landscape Predolac-Šibenica	number	205	date of approval	08.06.1968.	web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/205_akt.pdf
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_5											
typology	Regulation on the declaration of significant landscape Predolac-Šibenica											
number	205											
date of approval	08.06.1968.											
web-link	file:///C:/Users/Korisnik/Downloads/205_akt.pdf											

<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Please copy the text that follows as many times as it may be necessary.</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Management Plan of Protected Areas and Areas of the ecological network Delta Neretva 2023 – 2032</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>PU 1014</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>23.08.2023.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf">https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope</p> <p>Taking in consideration the variety that Neretva poses, the main scope is to deliver 10 years plan for better holistic management in order to maintain stable and favourable biodiversity level and protected areas as well as Natura 2000 sites.</p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p>This document contains strict activities among stakeholders and other relevant nature protection institutions through several important themes: biodiversity, education, promotion and interpretation, culture, local community cooperation, sustainable use of natural resources and Public Institution capacity. Management Plan is created for the period for 10 years with the possibility for revision after first 5 years.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assesment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_1	typology	Management Plan of Protected Areas and Areas of the ecological network Delta Neretva 2023 – 2032	number	PU 1014	date of approval	23.08.2023.	web-link	<a href="https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf">https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf</a>
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_1											
typology	Management Plan of Protected Areas and Areas of the ecological network Delta Neretva 2023 – 2032											
number	PU 1014											
date of approval	23.08.2023.											
web-link	<a href="https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf">https://www.zastita-prirode-dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/PLAN-UPRAVLJANJA-DELTA-NERETVE-PU-1014.pdf</a>											

<b>B.5</b>	Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; padding: 2px;">CREW code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">name of the plan</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">date of approval</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">web-link</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Main scope</b> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">preparation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 10%;">low</th> <th style="width: 10%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Comment</b> (max 500 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	CREW code		name of the plan		date of approval		web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	preparation		approval		implementation		monitoring		effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation				- biodiversity protection				- climate change adaptation				- integrated management			
CREW code																																																
name of the plan																																																
date of approval																																																
web-link																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>																																															
preparation																																																
approval																																																
implementation																																																
monitoring																																																
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																																													
- public participation																																																
- biodiversity protection																																																
- climate change adaptation																																																
- integrated management																																																

<p>B.6</p>	<p>Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level</p>	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change (please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Development plan of the Dubrovnik-Neretva County 2021 2027</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Strategy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Dubrovnik-Neretva County Messenger (23/2021)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28.12.2021.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf">https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Medium-term act of strategic planning which defines the framework for encouraging development Dubrovnik-Neretva County during a seven-year period in accordance with the duration of the financial perspective of the European Union.</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_1	name of the plan	Development plan of the Dubrovnik-Neretva County 2021 2027	typology	Strategy	number	Dubrovnik-Neretva County Messenger (23/2021)	date of approval	28.12.2021.	web-link	<a href="https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf">https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_1													
name of the plan	Development plan of the Dubrovnik-Neretva County 2021 2027													
typology	Strategy													
number	Dubrovnik-Neretva County Messenger (23/2021)													
date of approval	28.12.2021.													
web-link	<a href="https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf">https://www.dnz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Sluzbeni-glasnik-Dubrovacko-neretvanske-zupanije-broj-23-21-objavljen-28.-prosinca-2021.pdf</a>													

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Kolanjsko blato, coastal lake, Pag Island

Partner Name: PP7 AGRRA – Zadar County Rural Development Agency

Deliverable 1.2.2. - English summary

date: 18/08/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Dunja Delić Božić - Wise for Nature – Nature protection Consultancy

Edin Lugić, Elytron – Biodiversity Consultancy

Notes:

- 1) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 2) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 3) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 4) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

**This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.**

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Nature Protection Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>24/06/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity and geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act forbids the degradation of the favourable status of wild species and habitats in general, which includes wetlands. It prescribes assessment procedures</p> </div>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01	typology	Nature Protection Act	number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23	date of approval	24/06/2013	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01																									
typology	Nature Protection Act																									
number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23																									
date of approval	24/06/2013																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																									

	<p>related to strategy, plan, program and project so that they do not have a negative impact on the ecological network (Natura 2000). It also prescribes procedures for nature protection conditions as part of the building procedures.</p>										
	<p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p>										
	<p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p>										
	<p>The Act mentions that the goals and tasks of nature protection is, among others, to contribute towards conservation of climate.</p>										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Water Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28/06/2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02	typology	Water Act	number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23	date of approval	28/06/2019	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02										
typology	Water Act										
number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23										
date of approval	28/06/2019										
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>										
	<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> public participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> river/wetland contracts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></p>										
	<p>Main scope</p> <p>The Act regulates the legal status of waters, the water estate and water management facilities, management of water quality and quantity, protection from adverse effects of water, detailed melioration drainage and irrigation, special activities for the purposes of water management, institutional organisation of performing these activities, access to water for human consumption, risk assessment and management for watershed area of the waterworks and other issues related to waters and the water estate.</p>										
	<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>The Act mentions that water protection aims to prevent further deterioration, protect and improve status of water ecosystems and, considering the water</p>										

	<p>needs, terrestrial ecosystems and wetland areas that are directly dependent on water ecosystems.</p>														
	<p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	no										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes														
<input type="checkbox"/>	no														
	<p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p>														
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act mentions that water management is to be adapted to global climate change. It also mentions that the preliminary flood risk assessment is done based on, among others, the studies on long-term impacts of climate change on flood occurrence.</p> </div>														
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px;">GREW code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">RE_CROATIA_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">typology</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">date of approval</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">26/01/2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">web-link</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a></td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_03	typology	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species	number	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19	date of approval	26/01/2018	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>				
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_03														
typology	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species														
number	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19														
date of approval	26/01/2018														
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>														
	<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management														
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation														
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management														
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation														
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts														
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>														
	<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act regulates the issue of preventing the introduction and spread and management of invasive alien species that cause concern in the EU, as well as alien species, including also invasive alien species that cause concern in the Republic of Croatia, in order to prevent or mitigate their adverse impact on biodiversity, ecosystem services and/or human health, taking into an account the possible adverse impact on the economy.</p> </div>														
	<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>														

	<p>The Act enables both emergency measures and management of invasive alien species (through adoption of action plans, early warning and rapid response systems, etc.).</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 67/25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28/03/2025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> public participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> river/wetland contracts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>The Law determines the competence and responsibility for climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation and protection of the ozone layer, documents on climate change and ozone protection, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas emissions trading system, aviation sector, sectors outside the emission trading system, the Union Register, ozone depleting substances and fluorinated greenhouse gases, climate change mitigation financing, climate change adaptation and ozone layer protection, climate change and ozone protection information system, and related administrative and inspection oversight.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04	typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection	number	Official Gazette 67/25	date of approval	28/03/2025	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04										
typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection										
number	Official Gazette 67/25										
date of approval	28/03/2025										
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2025_04_67_855.html</a>										

	<p>The Law only mentions that measures to protect terrestrial and marine ecosystems and measures that contribute to the protection, restoration and improved management of ecosystems (with a special focus on marine protected areas) can be financed via the EU Emissions Trading System (EU ETS).</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table style="border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; text-align: center;">x</td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px;"></td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>There is no specific reference to wetlands, but the Law prescribes baseline documents on CC: Low-Carbon Development Strategy, Climate Change Adaptation Strategy, Action Plan for the Implementation of the CC Adaptation Strategy, Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan, and Program for the Mitigation of Climate Change, Adaptation to Climate Change and Protection of the Ozone Layer (the latter is to be adopted by regions/counties and big cities).</p> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #f2f2f2;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_05</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">typology</td> <td>Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">date of approval</td> <td>25/03/2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">web-link</td> <td> <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a>,  <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px;"></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">x</td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.</p> </div>	x	yes		no	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05	typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map	number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22	date of approval	25/03/2021	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>		water management	x	biodiversity management		climate change adaptation		land uses management		public participation		river/wetland contracts		other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
x	yes																												
	no																												
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05																												
typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map																												
number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22																												
date of approval	25/03/2021																												
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>																												
	water management																												
x	biodiversity management																												
	climate change adaptation																												
	land uses management																												
	public participation																												
	river/wetland contracts																												
	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																												

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

Coastal lagoons and Mediterranean temporary ponds are listed as priority habitats, and together with Annual vegetation of drift lines, Mediterranean salt meadows (*Juncetalia maritimi*), Eastern sub-mediterranean dry grasslands (*Scorzoneratalia villosae*), and Sub-Mediterranean grasslands of the *Molinio-Hordeion secalini* are listed as habitat types of interest for European Union.

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

yes

no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06
typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species
number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16
date of approval	22/11/2013
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

water management

biodiversity management

climate change adaptation

land uses management

public participation

river/wetland contracts

other (please specify):

Main scope

The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.

		<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><i>Lindenia tetraphylla, Proterebia afra dalmata, Zamenis situla, Emys orbicularis, Testudo hermanni, Scilla litardierei,</i> and numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected.</p> </div> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td>yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px; text-align: center;">x</td> <td>no</td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 25px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>		yes	x	no																										
	yes																															
x	no																															
<p>A.2</p>	<p>National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change</p>	<p><i>Main administrative references</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"><i>GREW code</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>name of the plan</i></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td><i>water management</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td><i>biodiversity management</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td><i>climate change adaptation</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td><i>land uses management</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td><i>other (please specify):</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Main scope</i> (max 300 characters)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 35px; margin-left: 20px;"></div> <p><i>Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"><i>preparation</i></td> <td><div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>approval</i></td> <td><div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>implementation</i></td> <td><div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>monitoring</i></td> <td><div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"><i>effectiveness in terms of</i></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><i>low</i></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><i>medium</i></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><i>high</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>- public participation</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>GREW code</i>		<i>name of the plan</i>			<i>water management</i>		<i>biodiversity management</i>		<i>climate change adaptation</i>		<i>land uses management</i>		<i>other (please specify):</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<i>preparation</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>	<i>approval</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>	<i>implementation</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>	<i>monitoring</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>	<i>effectiveness in terms of</i>	<i>low</i>	<i>medium</i>	<i>high</i>	<i>- public participation</i>			
<i>GREW code</i>																																
<i>name of the plan</i>																																
	<i>water management</i>																															
	<i>biodiversity management</i>																															
	<i>climate change adaptation</i>																															
	<i>land uses management</i>																															
	<i>other (please specify):</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div>																															
<i>preparation</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>																															
<i>approval</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>																															
<i>implementation</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>																															
<i>monitoring</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div>																															
<i>effectiveness in terms of</i>	<i>low</i>	<i>medium</i>	<i>high</i>																													
<i>- public participation</i>																																

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"><i>- climate change adaptation</i></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>- biodiversity protection</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>- integrated management</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>	<i>- climate change adaptation</i>					<i>- biodiversity protection</i>					<i>- integrated management</i>				
<i>- climate change adaptation</i>																	
<i>- biodiversity protection</i>																	
<i>- integrated management</i>																	
A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP) (Official Gazette 72/17)</b></p> <p>NBSAP emphasizes wetlands as particularly endangered habitats. In its Strategic Goal 2 (Reduce direct pressures on nature and foster sustainable use of natural resources) it defines vegetation succession as one of the threats to wetland areas, requiring active management. It also recognizes waterway regulation and changes in water regimes as the main threat to all water-dependent habitat types. Climate change is mentioned with its impacts on timing of breeding of birds, migrations and distribution of species, as well as coral bleaching. The NBSAP has a Specific Objective 2.1 (Ensure sustainable use of natural resources through sectoral planning documents) with plans for determining the species and habitat types that are susceptible to climate change and development of specific conservation measures.</p> <p><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html</a></p> </div>															

**Water Areas Management Plan 2022-2027** (Official Gazette 84/23)

Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of a special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.

Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.

Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of the concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention areas, and the need to conserve and enlarge natural retention / flood areas: wetlands and forests.

The Plan deals with CC in detail. There is a special section on the impacts of the CC, in relation to flood risks, but also reduction of water level, rise of water temperatures, salinization of coastal aquifers.

[https://mzost.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP\\_Update%20CRO\\_EN\\_FINAL.pdf](https://mzost.gov.hr/UserDocImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf) (English)

**Spatial Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia** (Official Gazette 106/17)

Strategy is clear on the need for sustainable development of protected areas and nature and ecological network (Natura 2000) areas. It also puts an emphasis on strengthening natural capital by planning the development of green infrastructure. Strategy recognized CC impacts as important spatial pressure in Croatia. It also details CC adaptation and mitigation as part of the resilience to change.

<https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Development.Strategy.pdf> (English)

**Climate Change Adaptation Strategy in the Republic of Croatia for the period until 2040 with a view on 2070** (Official Gazette 46/20)

Strategy mentions the highest priority measure B-04 Integrated management of resources (freshwater, marine and terrestrial) with a goal of conserving and strengthening the resilience of (semi)natural ecosystems, habitats and wild species. The linked activity is B-04-02. Determine and implement measures for securing favourable hydrological conditions with a goal of conserving and

restoration of freshwater, still water, wetland and hydrophilic ecosystems while including Nature-based Solutions (NbS). The other linked activity is B-04-03. Conserve ecosystems of coastal sources and wetland habitats from salinization and other threats through setting up of dams, dikes, and other measures, while including NbS.

[https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020\\_04\\_46\\_921.html](https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_04_46_921.html)

**Manual for the development of action plans for climate change adaptation in national and nature parks of the Republic of Croatia (2017)**

Manual is supposed to support protected areas managers in the development of the CC action plans. It presents the step-by-step process for their development. It was pilot tested in two terrestrial protected areas.

<https://irmo.hr/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Priru%C4%8Dnik-za-izradu.pdf>

**Low-Carbon Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia until 2030 with a vet to 2050 (Official Gazette 63/21)**

Strategy mentions wetlands in regard to LULUCF, where wetlands are regarded as emitting greenhouse gases (when sinks and emissions are added together), although wetlands are the most effective carbon sinks on Earth (but this is not mentioned anywhere). Also, two measures were added to the Strategy as part of the SEA. One is to develop sensitivity maps of species/habitat types associated with aquatic and wetland ecosystems in relation to the use of hydropower and construction of hydropower plants and avoid planning of hydropower plants within high sensitivity zones. Incorporate guidelines into physical plans. The other measure states that during planning hydro-melioration projects and disaster protection systems (flood protection) and construction of hydropower plants, feasibility studies should take into account the evaluation of ecosystem services, particularly in terms of their value in preserving floodplain areas that mitigate climate change (natural retention for receiving the flood waves) and binding greenhouse gases (wetlands and forest ecosystems).

[https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske\\_aktivnosti/odrzivi\\_razvoj/NUS/ts\\_nus\\_eng.pdf](https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske_aktivnosti/odrzivi_razvoj/NUS/ts_nus_eng.pdf) (English)

**Revised Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan for the Republic of Croatia for the period 2021-2030 (adopted 25 March 2025)**



		<p>Plan mentions Carbon Removal Certification (to enable a significant increase in carbon removal to achieve the goal of climate-neutral EU by 2050), where it applies to, among others, temporary carbon storage, e.g. wetland management for at least five years, as well soil emission reduction by wetland management.</p> <p><a href="https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf">https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf</a> (English)</p>
--	--	---

**B. PILOT AREA LEVEL**

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents																				
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td>HR050</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	HR050	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	none									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)	<input type="text"/>																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	HR050																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																					
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Site of Community Importance</td> <td>HR2000911</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Special Protection Area</td> <td>HR1000023</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Site of Community Importance	HR2000911	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Special Protection Area	HR1000023	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	none									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Site of Community Importance	HR2000911																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Special Protection Area	HR1000023																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	none																					
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?  Main administrative references <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Decision on proclamation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 34/88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>28.10.1988.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07	typology	Decision on proclamation	number	Official Gazette 34/88	date of approval	28.10.1988.	web-link		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07																					
typology	Decision on proclamation																					
number	Official Gazette 34/88																					
date of approval	28.10.1988.																					
web-link																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input type="text"/>																					

	<p>The area of Kolansko blato is a proclaimed ornithological reserve, as the wetland represents valuable habitat for bird species during winter and also during spring and autumn migration.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #f2f2f2;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_08</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">typology</td> <td>Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, *amendments expected in 2025</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">date of approval</td> <td>22/08/2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a>, <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This Regulation establishes a referent list of species and habitat types which require proclamation of ecological network (Natura 2000), and defines jurisdiction of public institutions for management of ecological network areas.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08	typology	Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas	number	Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, *amendments expected in 2025	date of approval	22/08/2019	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08																				
typology	Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas																				
number	Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, *amendments expected in 2025																				
date of approval	22/08/2019																				
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a>																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>																				

	<p>In this document, two areas of ecological network relevant for this pilot area are listed: HR2000911 Kolansko blato – Blato Rogoza and HR1000023 SZ Dalmacija i Pag which are both managed jointly by Natura Jadera and Public Institution for management of protected areas in Lika-Senj County.</p> <p>For HR2000911 Kolansko blato – Blato Rogoza target habitat types and species are listed, of which two are priority habitats: coastal lagoons and mediterranean temporary ponds.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin: 10px 0;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_09</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network Areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>14/03/2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a>, <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>This Ordinance regulates conservation objectives and conservation measures of target bird species in ecological network (Natura 2000) areas.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>For target bird species of site NW Dalmatia and Pag, conservation objectives and conservation measures are defined and include wetland habitats, which need to be preserved for target species.</p> </div>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_09	typology	Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network Areas	number	Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20	date of approval	14/03/2020	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_09										
typology	Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network Areas										
number	Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20										
date of approval	14/03/2020										
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a>										



		<p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 17px; width: 578px;"></div>
--	--	--

<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p>Main scope</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	GREW code		typology		number		date of approval		web-link	
	GREW code											
typology												
number												
date of approval												
web-link												

B.5	Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level	Main administrative references			
		GREW code	MP_CROATIA_01		
		name of the plan	Management plan for ornithological reserves and ecological network areas of the island of Pag 2023-2032		
		date of approval			
		web-link	<a href="https://www.natura-jadera.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/PU6092-1-OTOK-PAG-2023-06-20_kom.pdf">https://www.natura-jadera.hr/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/PU6092-1-OTOK-PAG-2023-06-20_kom.pdf</a>		
		Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed			
		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management		
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):	<input type="text"/>			
Main scope					
Management plan for ornithological reserves and areas of the ecological network of the island of Pag is structured through three main parts, where the central part of the plan consists of vision, management goals, biodiversity evaluations, management activities to be implemented. Conservation objectives and conservation measures for target species and habitat types that are defined by the special legislation are included in the management plan.					
Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the preparation			Public Institution Natura Jadera, with participation of Public Institution for management of protected areas in Lika-Senj County and Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition		
approval			Public Institution Natura Jadera and Public Institution for management of protected areas in Lika-Senj County, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition		
implementation			Public Institution Natura Jadera and Public Institution for management of protected areas in Lika-Senj County		
monitoring			Public Institution Natura Jadera and Public Institution for management of protected areas in Lika-Senj County		
Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool					
effectiveness in terms of		low	medium	high	
- public participation			x		
- biodiversity protection				x	
- climate change adaptation			x		
- integrated management			x		

		<p>Comment</p> <p>In the special ornithological reserve and Natura 2000 site Kolansko blato - blato Rogoza, three main zones have been determined. The majority of the area, 75,39 %, is located within the Zone of targeted protection (Zone II), 21,50 % in the Zone of strict protection (Zone I), and 3.11% is located within the Zone for use (Zone III). Zone of strict protection is the wetland area.</p> <p>In terms of climate change (CC) adaptation, effectiveness of the Management Plan and its defined measures is assessed as <b>medium</b> as there are only two (non-specific) measures related to CC adaptation without recognized and thus planned specific activities of adaptation what should be important aspect of this kind of long-term management document.</p>												
<p>B.6</p>	<p>Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level</p>	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change (please copy the box that follows as many times as it may be necessary)</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Spatial development plan for Municipality of Kolan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Spatial development</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 11/24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>12/06/2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2">https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>This document defines development of the Municipality of Kolan. Regarding natural areas, the spatial plan defines measures for conservation of wetland areas in the Municipality of Kolan. Site Kolansko blato - blato Rogoza is mentioned in the document as the ecological network area with restricted use.</p>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02	name of the plan	Spatial development plan for Municipality of Kolan	typology	Spatial development	number	Official Gazette 11/24	date of approval	12/06/2024	web-link	<a href="https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2">https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2</a>
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02													
name of the plan	Spatial development plan for Municipality of Kolan													
typology	Spatial development													
number	Official Gazette 11/24													
date of approval	12/06/2024													
web-link	<a href="https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2">https://www.kolan.hr/index.php/opcinska-uprava/prostorni-plan/planovi-na-snazi/1603-iii-izmjene-i-dopune-prostornog-plana-uredenja-opcine-kolan-2</a>													

# REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REPORT

Pilot area name: Saline Wetland

Partner Name: PP8 NPB - Brijuni National Park

Deliverable 1.2.2 - English summary

date: 15/04/2025

**Notes:**

This template is inspired by and coordinated with the documentation elaborated in the Interreg Med (2014-2020) WETNET project and the Interreg Italy-Croatia (2014-2020) CREW project.

**Authors:**

Martina Hervat (Public Institution National Park Brijuni)

Zeljka Rajkovic (NIX SP)

Notes:

- 21) partners from the same country should collaborate for a single contribution for the National regulatory framework (section A);
- 22) please assign a code to each reference as follow: RE\_nation\_nr (for regulation), MP\_Nation\_nr (for Management Plans o other plans);
- 23) please respect the maximum number of characters for each chapter, in order to ensure the homogeneity of the partners' contributions;
- 24) please when relevant thick boxes with "X"

**A. NATIONAL LEVEL**

**This section scope is to describe the national regulatory framework for protected wetland management, governance and climate change adaptation.**

Chapter number and name		Contents																								
A.1	National regulatory framework for the protection, management and governance of wetlands (including specific regulation on wetland contracts, if any) and the adaptation to climate change	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Nature Protection Act</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>24/06/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>public participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>river/wetland contracts</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Act regulates the system of nature protection and integral conservation of nature and its parts. As part of this law, nature includes biodiversity, landscape diversity geodiversity. The Act covers planning and organisation of nature protection, natural resources and space usage and Appropriate Assessment (for Natura 2000), biodiversity conservation (habitat types and Natura 2000, species conservation, conservation of genetic diversity, etc.), geodiversity conservation, protected parts of nature (protected areas, strictly protected species, protected minerals and fossils), monitoring, surveillance and enforcement, etc.</p> </div>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01	typology	Nature Protection Act	number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23	date of approval	24/06/2013	web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_01																									
typology	Nature Protection Act																									
number	Official Gazette 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23																									
date of approval	24/06/2013																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode">https://www.zakon.hr/z/403/zakon-o-za%C5%A1titi-prirode</a>																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	public participation																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																									

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Act forbids the degradation of the favourable status of wild species and habitats in general, which includes wetlands. It prescribes assessment procedures related to strategy, plan, program and project so that they do not have negative impact on ecological network (Natura 2000). It also prescribes procedures for nature protection conditions as part of the building procedures.

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

yes

no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

The Act mentions that the goals and tasks of nature protection is, among others, to contribute towards conservation of climate.

GREW code	RE_CROATIA_02
typology	Water Act
number	Official Gazette 66/19, 84/21, 47/23
date of approval	28/06/2019
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama">https://www.zakon.hr/z/124/zakon-o-vodama</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

water management

biodiversity management

climate change adaptation

land uses management

public participation

river/wetland contracts

other (please specify):

Main scope

The Act regulates the legal status of waters, the water estate and water management facilities, management of water quality and quantity, protection from adverse effects of water, detailed melioration drainage and irrigation, special activities for the purposes of water management, institutional organisation of performing these activities, access to water for human consumption, risk assessment and management for watershed area of the waterworks and other issues related to waters and the water estate.

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Act mentions that water protection aims to prevent further deterioration, protect and improve status of water ecosystems and, considering the water needs, terrestrial ecosystems and wetland areas that are directly dependent on water ecosystems.

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

The Act mentions that water management is to be adapted to global climate change. It also mentions that the preliminary flood risk assessment is done based on, among others, the studies on long-term impacts of climate change on flood occurrence.

<b>GREW code</b>	RE_CROATIA_03
<b>typology</b>	Act on the Prevention and Management of the Introduction and Spread of Alien and Invasive Alien Species
<b>number</b>	Official Gazette 15/18, 14/19
<b>date of approval</b>	26/01/2018
<b>web-link</b>	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima">https://www.zakon.hr/z/3709/zakon-o-sprje%C4%8Davanju-uno%C5%A1enja-i-%C5%A1irenja-stranih-te-invazivnih-stranih-vrsta-i-upravljanju-njima</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

<input type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management
<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation
<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify):

Main scope

The Act regulates the issue of preventing the introduction and spread and management of invasive alien species that cause concern in the EU, as well as alien species, including also invasive alien species that cause concern in the Republic of Croatia, in order to prevent or mitigate their adverse impact on biodiversity, ecosystem services and/or human health, taking into an account the possible adverse impact on the economy.

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Act enables both emergency measures and management of invasive alien species (through adoption of action plans, early warning and rapid response system, etc.).

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

- yes
- no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

GREW code	RE_CROATIA_04
typology	Law on Climate Change and Ozone Layer Protection
number	Official Gazette 127/19
date of approval	01/01/2020
web-link	<a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja">https://www.zakon.hr/z/2435/zakon-o-klimatskim-promjenama-i-za%C5%A1titi-ozonskog-sloja</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

- water management
- biodiversity management
- climate change adaptation
- land uses management
- public participation
- river/wetland contracts
- other (please specify):

Main scope

The Law determines the competence and responsibility for climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation and protection of the ozone layer,

documents on climate change and ozone protection, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas emissions trading system, aviation sector, sectors outside the emission trading system, the Union Register, ozone depleting substances and fluorinated greenhouse gases, climate change mitigation financing, climate change adaptation and ozone layer protection, climate change and ozone protection information system, and related administrative and inspection oversight.

If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides

The Law only mentions that measures to protect terrestrial and marine ecosystems and measures that contribute to the protection, restoration and improved management of ecosystems (with a special focus on marine protected areas) can be financed via the EU Emissions Trading System (EU ETS).

Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	no

If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands

There is no specific reference to wetlands, but the Law prescribes baseline documents on CC: Low-Carbon Development Strategy, Climate Change Adaptation Strategy, Action Plan for the Implementation of the CC Adaptation Strategy, Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan, and Program for the Mitigation of Climate Change, Adaptation to Climate Change and Protection of the Ozone Layer (the latter is to be adopted by regions/counties and big cities).

GREW code	RE_CROATIA_05
typology	Ordinance on the List of Habitat Types and Habitat Map
number	Official Gazette 27/21, 101/22
date of approval	25/03/2021
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2021_03_27_588.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2022_09_101_1494.html</a>

Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed

<input type="checkbox"/>	water management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation

	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> specify):										
<b>Main scope</b>												
The Ordinance determines the list of habitat types, habitat map and threatened and rare habitat types, including also priority natural habitat types, which should be maintained in favourable conservation status.												
If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides												
Reed beds are listed as threatened and/or rare habitat type (A.4.1. Tršćaci, rogozici, visoki šiljevi i visoki šaševi in National Classification of Habitats).												
Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?												
	<input type="checkbox"/>	yes										
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no										
If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>22/11/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a>, <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a></td> </tr> </table>			GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06	typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species	number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16	date of approval	22/11/2013	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_06											
typology	Ordinance on Strictly Protected Species											
number	Official Gazette 144/13, 73/16											
date of approval	22/11/2013											
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2013_12_144_3086.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2016_08_73_1745.html</a>											
Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed												
	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management										
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	public participation										
	<input type="checkbox"/>	river/wetland contracts										

		<p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>The Ordinance designates the strictly protected species, defines the procedures for adopting strictly protected species management plans, procedures for handling of dead or injured specimens of species, as well as other aspects and procedures related to strictly protected species.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what wetland protection figures it provides</p> <p>Numerous waterbirds are listed as strictly protected.</p> <p>Is climate change adaptation mentioned in this regulation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>If relevant, please specify if this regulation contemplates any objective, plan, strategy or other relevant issues related to climate change adaptation with specific reference to wetlands</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>				
A.2	National plans for the protection, management and governance of wetlands and the adaptation to climate change	<p><b>Main administrative references</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td><b>Water Area Management Plan until 2027</b> (Official Gazette 84/23) <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in what sector of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> water management <input type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management <input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation <input type="checkbox"/> land uses management <input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>Main scope</b></p> <p>Plans for continuation of activities related to formalization/introduction of special level of protection and conservation of natural retention and wetland</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07	name of the plan	<b>Water Area Management Plan until 2027</b> (Official Gazette 84/23) <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_07					
name of the plan	<b>Water Area Management Plan until 2027</b> (Official Gazette 84/23) <a href="https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf">https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/Uprava_vodnoga_gospodarstva_i_zast_mora/PLAN%20UPRAVLJANJA%20VODNIM%20PODRU%C4%8CJIMA%20DO%202027..pdf</a>					

areas, as well as borders of water estate of a specific area as part of the development of spatial plans and other documents relevant for spatial planning.  
 Plans for development of mechanisms to foster selection of technical solutions that ensure conservation, restoration and enlargement of areas that have the possibility to retain flood waters, such as natural retentions, wetlands and inundations.  
 Finally, it plans for regular education of the public on issues related to the understanding of concept of natural retention of flood waters, retention areas, need to conserve and enlarge natural retention / flood areas: wetlands and forests.

Which is/are the Administration(s)/Authority(ies) in charge of the

preparation	Croatian Waters (state water management company)
approval	Government of the Republic of Croatia
implementation	Croatian Waters (state water management company)
monitoring	Water Institute Josip Juraj Strossmayer (established by the Government of the Republic of Croatia)

Please provide a synthetic and general assessment of the planning tool

effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high
- public participation		x	
- climate change adaptation		x	
- biodiversity protection		x	
- integrated management		x	

Please specify if and how the plan includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.

The Plan deals with CC in detail. There is a special section on the impacts of the CC, in relation to flood risks, but also reduction of water level, rise of water temperatures, salinization of coastal aquifers.

A.3	Other strategies and governance tools at national level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at national level concerning protected wetlands management and/or CC adaptation strategies relevant for wetland management</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Nature Protection Strategy and Action Plan of the Republic of Croatia for the period 2017-2025 (NBSAP)</b> (Official Gazette 72/17)</p> <p>NBSAP emphasizes wetlands as particularly endangered habitats. In its Strategic Goal 2 (Reduce direct pressures on nature and foster sustainable use of natural resources) it defines vegetation succession as one of the threats to wetland areas, requiring active management. It also recognizes waterway regulation and changes in water regimes as main threat to all water-dependant habitat types. Climate change is mentioned with its impacts on timing of breeding of birds, migrations and distribution of species, as well as coral bleaching. The NBSAP has a Specific Objective 2.1 (Ensure sustainable use of natural resources through sectoral planning documents) with plans for determining the species and habitat types that are susceptible to climate change and development of specific conservation measures.</p> <p><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2017_07_72_1712.html</a></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Spatial Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia</b> (Official Gazette 106/17)</p> <p>Strategy is clear on the need for sustainable development of protected areas and nature and ecological network (Natura 2000) areas. It also puts an emphasis on strengthening natura capital by planning the development of green infrastructure.</p> <p>Strategy recognized CC impacts as important spatial pressure in Croatia. It also details CC adaptation and mitigation as part of the resilience to change.</p> <p><a href="https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Developme nt.Strategy.pdf">https://mpgi.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Zavod/Publikacije/Spaltial.Developme nt.Strategy.pdf</a> (English)</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Climate Change Adaptation Strategy in the Republic of Croatia for the period until 2040 with a view on 2070</b> (Official Gazette 46/20)</p> <p>Strategy mentions the highest priority measure B-04 Integrated management of resources (freshwater, marine and terrestrial) with a goal of conserving and strengthening the resilience of (semi)natural ecosystem, habitats and wild species. The linked activity is B-04-02. Determine and implement measures for securing favourable hydrological conditions with a goal of conserving and restoration of freshwater, still water, wetland and hydrophilic ecosystems while including Nature-based Solutions (NbS). The other linked activity is B-04-03. Conserve ecosystems of coastal sources</p> </div>
-----	---	--

and wetland habitats from salinization and other threats through setting up of dams, dikes, and other measures, while including NbS.

[https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020\\_04\\_46\\_921.html](https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_04_46_921.html)

**Manual for the development of action plans for climate change adaptation in national and nature parks of the Republic of Croatia (2017)**

Manual is supposed to support protected areas managers in the development of the CC action plans. It presents the step-by-step process for their development. It was pilot tested in two terrestrial protected areas.

<https://irmo.hr/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Priru%C4%8Dnik-za-izradu.pdf>

**Low-Carbon Development Strategy of the Republic of Croatia until 2030 with a vet to 2050 (Official Gazette 63/21)**

Strategy mentions wetlands in regard to LULUCF, where wetlands are regarded as emitting greenhouse gases (when sinks and emissions are added together), although wetlands are the most effective carbon sinks on Earth (but this is not mentioned anywhere). Also, two measures were added to the Strategy as part of the SEA. One is Develop sensitivity maps of species/habitat types associated with aquatic and wetland ecosystems in relation to the use of hydropower and construction of hydropower plants and avoid planning of hydropower plants within high sensitivity zones. Incorporate guidelines into physical plans. The other is When planning hydro-melioration projects and disaster protection systems (flood protection) and construction of hydropower plants in drafting the Feasibility study, it should take into account the evaluation of ecosystem services, particularly in terms of their value in preserving floodplain areas that mitigate climate change (natural retention for receiving the flood waves) and binding greenhouse gases (wetlands and forest ecosystems).

[https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske\\_aktivnosti/odrzivi\\_razvoj/NUS/Its\\_nus\\_eng.pdf](https://mingo.gov.hr/UserDocImages/klimatske_aktivnosti/odrzivi_razvoj/NUS/Its_nus_eng.pdf) (English)

**Revised Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan for the Republic of Croatia for the period 2021-2030 (adopted 25 March 2025)**

Plan mentions Carbon Removal Certification (to enable a significant increase in carbon removal to achieve the goal of climate-neutral EU by 2050), where it applies to, among others, temporary carbon storage, e.g.

		<p>wetland management for at least five years, as well soil emission reduction by wetland management.</p> <p><a href="https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf">https://mzozt.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/KLIMA/NECP_Update%20_CRO_EN_FINAL.pdf</a> (English)</p>
--	--	--

## B. PILOT AREA LEVEL

This section scopes are:

- to specify which international/EU/national protection levels and rules are applicable for the pilot wetland;
- to describe the regional/local regulatory framework relevant for the management of the pilot wetland.

Chapter number and name		Contents												
B.1	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>INTERNATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main international regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Ramsar site (insert code)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Important Bird Area (insert code)</td> <td>Western Istrian Maritime Zone</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	Western Istrian Maritime Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ramsar site (insert code)													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Important Bird Area (insert code)	Western Istrian Maritime Zone												
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)													
<input type="checkbox"/>	none													
B.2	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>EUROPEAN LEVEL</u>	Which are the main European regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland? (multiple selections possible, add new lines when necessary)  <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Site of Community Importance</u></td> <td>HR2000604 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><u>Special Protection Area</u></td> <td>HR1000032 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>none</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>If relevant, please attach the English version of the Standard Data Form of Natura 2000 sites.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	HR2000604 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	HR1000032 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	none	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Site of Community Importance</u>	HR2000604 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomreza/natura/report/site?site-code=HR2000604</a>												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Special Protection Area</u>	HR1000032 SDF: <a href="https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032">https://interni.bioportal.hr/ekomnatura/report/site?site-code=HR1000032</a>												
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify)													
<input type="checkbox"/>	none													
B.3	Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland  <u>NATIONAL LEVEL</u>	Which are the main national regulatory references for the protection of the pilot wetland?  Main administrative references <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>National Park Brijuni Spatial Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 45/01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>26/05/2001</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08	typology	National Park Brijuni Spatial Plan	number	Official Gazette 45/01	date of approval	26/05/2001				
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_08													
typology	National Park Brijuni Spatial Plan													
number	Official Gazette 45/01													
date of approval	26/05/2001													

	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2001_05_45_757.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2001_05_45_757.html</a>										
	<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management											
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	land uses management											
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>											
	<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Spatial plan regulates the organisation of space, the way of use, arrangement and protection of space in the Brijuni National Park. The spatial plan is developed based on the professional background study done by the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition. The Plan is adopted by the Croatian Parliament; therefore, it is the management document of the highest order.</p> </div>											
	<p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>It specifically mentions our pilot site – Saline as an important wetland and ornithological area and clearly prescribes measures related to bird conservation, such as preventing disturbance during breeding period, migration and wintering.</p> </div>											
	<p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"></div>											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #e0e0e0;">GREW code</td> <td style="width: 80%;">RE_CROATIA_09</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">typology</td> <td>Law on National Park Brijuni</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 46/83, 57/89, 5/90,45/99 Register of Protected Areas - Registry Number 345</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">date of approval</td> <td>09/11/1983</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">web-link</td> <td>Law - <a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni">https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni</a> Register - <a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/</a> and <a href="https://bioportal.hr/gis/">https://bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)</td> </tr> </table>		GREW code	RE_CROATIA_09	typology	Law on National Park Brijuni	number	Official Gazette 46/83, 57/89, 5/90,45/99 Register of Protected Areas - Registry Number 345	date of approval	09/11/1983	web-link	Law - <a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni">https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni</a> Register - <a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/</a> and <a href="https://bioportal.hr/gis/">https://bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_09											
typology	Law on National Park Brijuni											
number	Official Gazette 46/83, 57/89, 5/90,45/99 Register of Protected Areas - Registry Number 345											
date of approval	09/11/1983											
web-link	Law - <a href="https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni">https://www.zakon.hr/z/1423/zakon-o-nacionalnom-parku-brijuni</a> Register - <a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/</a> and <a href="https://bioportal.hr/gis/">https://bioportal.hr/gis/</a> (data available after selection of the area)											

	<p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 40px;"> <p>The Law provides for the conditions of the permanent protection, maintenance, preservation, improvement and use of natural, cultural and historical values of the objects and area of Brioni archipelago, as an exceptional natural and cultural-historical complex. The Law specifies the area of the Brijuni National Park and its borders.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 25px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 25px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #f2f2f2;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">typology</td> <td>Ordinance on Internal Order in Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 75/00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">date of approval</td> <td>03/08/00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_10	typology	Ordinance on Internal Order in Brijuni National Park	number	Official Gazette 75/00	date of approval	03/08/00	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>																														
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_10																														
typology	Ordinance on Internal Order in Brijuni National Park																														
number	Official Gazette 75/00																														
date of approval	03/08/00																														
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2000_07_75_1624.html</a>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>																														

	<p>The Ordinance regulates the protection, improvement and use of the Brijuni National Park. It stipulates the protection of nature and regulates activities such as research, visitation, etc. It also prescribes the misdemeanours and regulatory measures for non-compliance with the Ordinance.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <p>The Ordinance details the activities that are forbidden due to the protection of flora and fauna, including collection of plants and their removal from habitat, introduction of IAS, disturbance and collection of animals, hunting, fishing (other than recreational fishing), etc.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td>Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td>Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, amendments expected in 2025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>22/08/2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a>, <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> water management</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> biodiversity management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> climate change adaptation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> land uses management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></p> <p>Main scope</p> <p>This Regulation establishes referent list of species and habitat types which require proclamation of ecological network (Natura 2000), including priority and wild species and habitats, scientific criteria for establishing the areas of</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_11	typology	Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas	number	Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, amendments expected in 2025	date of approval	22/08/2019	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_11										
typology	Regulation on Ecological Network (Natura 2000) and the Competences of Public Institutions for Management of the Ecological Network Areas										
number	Official Gazette 80/19, 119/23, amendments expected in 2025										
date of approval	22/08/2019										
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2019_08_80_1669.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2023_10_119_1661.html</a>										

	<p>ecological network, and jurisdiction of public institutions for management and management plans of ecological network areas.</p> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>Lists SCI HR2000604 Nacionalni Park Brijuni and habitat type 1150 Coastal lagoons and SPA. Also lists that Public Institution National Park Brijuni is the management authority for SCI HR2000604 Nacionalni Park Brijuni and SPA HR1000032 Akvatorij zapadne Istre.</p> </div> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"></div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; background-color: #e0e0e0;">GREW code</td> <td>RE_CROATIA_12</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">typology</td> <td>Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network (Natura 2000) Areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">number</td> <td>Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">date of approval</td> <td>14/03/2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">web-link</td> <td> <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a>,  <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Specify in which sector of legal regulation it is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></td> </tr> </table> <p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>This Ordinance regulates conservation objectives and conservation measures of target bird species in ecological network (Natura 2000) areas and the way the conservation measures are to be implemented.</p> </div> <p>If relevant, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</p>	GREW code	RE_CROATIA_12	typology	Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network (Natura 2000) Areas	number	Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20	date of approval	14/03/2020	web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div>
GREW code	RE_CROATIA_12																				
typology	Ordinance on the Conservation Objectives and Conservation Measures for Target Bird Species in the Ecological Network (Natura 2000) Areas																				
number	Official Gazette 25/20, 38/20																				
date of approval	14/03/2020																				
web-link	<a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/2020_03_25_617.html</a> , <a href="https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html">https://narodne-novine.nn.hr/clanci/sluzbeni/full/2020_03_38_822.html</a>																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div>																				

		<p>Lists target species for SPA HR100032 Akvatorij zapadne Istre: <i>Alcedo atthis</i>, <i>Gavia arctica</i>, <i>Gavia stellata</i>, <i>Phalacrocorax aristotelis desmarestii</i>, <i>Sterna Hirundo</i>, and <i>Sterna sandvicensis</i>. It also lists the conservation objectives and conservation measures.</p> <p>Please specify if and how the national regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>										
<p>B.4</p>	<p>Regulatory framework for the protection and management of the pilot wetland</p> <p><u>REGIONAL LEVEL</u></p>	<p><i>Main administrative references</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"><i>GREW code</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>typology</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>number</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>date of approval</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>web-link</i></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Specify in what block of legal regulation are they framed</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>water management</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>biodiversity management</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>climate change adaptation</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>land uses management</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <i>other (please specify):</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></p> <p><i>Main scope</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p><i>If applicable, please specify what specific aspects this regulation contemplates and what protection figures it provides</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p><i>Please specify if and how the regional regulatory framework includes any quantitative or qualitative assessment related to CC impacts that might be relevant for a CC adaptation strategy at wetland scale.</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<i>GREW code</i>		<i>typology</i>		<i>number</i>		<i>date of approval</i>		<i>web-link</i>	
<i>GREW code</i>												
<i>typology</i>												
<i>number</i>												
<i>date of approval</i>												
<i>web-link</i>												

<p>B.5 Planning and management of the pilot wetland foreseen at regional/local level</p>	<p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>National Park Brijuni Management Plan 2016-2025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>October 2016</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table>		GREW code	MP_CROATIA_01	name of the plan	National Park Brijuni Management Plan 2016-2025	date of approval	October 2016	web-link	<a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf</a>											
	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_01																			
	name of the plan	National Park Brijuni Management Plan 2016-2025																			
	date of approval	October 2016																			
	web-link	<a href="https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf">https://www.np-brijuni.hr/download/6f67e492-4a50-4136-93fd-89f06287a549/28-02-2019/plan_upravljanja_np_brijuni_2016_2025g.pdf</a>																			
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>									
	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																			
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																				
<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Management Plans is a planning document that determines the state of the protected area and management and conservation objectives, activities for achieving the objectives and indicators for implementation of the Plan. The Plan also sets the vision of the Brijuni National Park, as well as its zoning.</p> </div>																					
<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>preparation</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> </table>		preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition	implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park												
preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park, with the approval of the Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition																				
implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td>x</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation		x		- biodiversity protection			x	- climate change adaptation	x			- integrated management	x		
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																		
- public participation		x																			
- biodiversity protection			x																		
- climate change adaptation	x																				
- integrated management	x																				
<p>Comment</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The Plan includes a specific objective related to the wetlands – To bring all wetland habitats to favourable conservation status and/or maintain them in the favourable conservation status. The linked activities are: (i) research, determination of conservation measures and establishment of monitoring and (ii) revitalization and/or maintenance of wetland habitats, with a focus</p> </div>																					

	<p>on Saline, in accordance with the protection measures (regular removal of mud, vegetation, etc.). Saline is designated as a zone of strict protection.</p>																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Local vulnerability assessment of marine habitats to climate change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>April 2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02	name of the plan	Local vulnerability assessment of marine habitats to climate change	date of approval	April 2019	web-link	Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project												
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02																				
name of the plan	Local vulnerability assessment of marine habitats to climate change																				
date of approval	April 2019																				
web-link	Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project																				
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>										
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;"></span>																				
	<p><b>Main scope</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The document includes CC Adaptation Strategies and Actions, i.e. adaptation measures for building resilience to climate change of key marine habitats (Posidonia meadows, rocky habitats and caves, and soft bottom). It deals with increased water temperatures, ocean acidification, storm severity / frequency, and sea-level rise.</p> </div>																				
	<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">preparation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> </table>	preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park												
preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																				
	<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">effectiveness in terms of</th> <th style="width: 15%;">low</th> <th style="width: 15%;">medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation			x	- biodiversity protection			x	- climate change adaptation			x	- integrated management	x		
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																		
- public participation			x																		
- biodiversity protection			x																		
- climate change adaptation			x																		
- integrated management	x																				
	<p><b>Comment</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The report summarizes the results of a rapid vulnerability assessment and adaptation strategy planning consultation for 3 focal habitats in the Brijuni National Park by engaging with stakeholders.</p> </div>																				

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Local vulnerability assessment of socio-economic sector for Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>April 2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td>Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project</td> </tr> </table>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_03	name of the plan	Local vulnerability assessment of socio-economic sector for Brijuni National Park	date of approval	April 2019	web-link	Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project													
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_03																					
name of the plan	Local vulnerability assessment of socio-economic sector for Brijuni National Park																					
date of approval	April 2019																					
web-link	Interreg Mediterranean MPA-APAPT project																					
	<p>Specify in what block of legal regulation the plan is framed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>water management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>biodiversity management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>climate change adaptation</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>land uses management</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	water management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation	<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management	<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>											
<input type="checkbox"/>	water management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	biodiversity management																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	climate change adaptation																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	land uses management																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	other (please specify): <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>																					
	<p>Main scope</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The document includes CC Adaptation Strategies and Actions, i.e. adaptation measures for two target groups – visitors and scuba divers. It deals with air temperatures, sea-level rise, altered weather conditions, increased water temperatures. It specifically mentions the strategy to lift the embankment as a defence against the waves in Salina (against the slopes).</p> </div>																					
	<p>Within the planning process, which is the Administration/Authority in charge of the</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>preparation</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>implementation</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> <tr> <td>monitoring</td> <td>Public Institution Brijuni National Park</td> </tr> </table>	preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park	monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park													
preparation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																					
approval	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																					
implementation	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																					
monitoring	Public Institution Brijuni National Park																					
	<p>Please provide a synthetic and specific assessment of the planning tool</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>effectiveness in terms of</th> <th>low</th> <th>medium</th> <th>high</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- public participation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- biodiversity protection</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- climate change adaptation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- integrated management</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high	- public participation			x	- biodiversity protection			x	- climate change adaptation			x	- integrated management	x			
effectiveness in terms of	low	medium	high																			
- public participation			x																			
- biodiversity protection			x																			
- climate change adaptation			x																			
- integrated management	x																					
	<p>Comment</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The report summarizes the results of a rapid vulnerability assessment and adaptation strategy planning consultation for 2 focal target groups in the Brijuni National Park by engaging with stakeholders.</p> </div>																					

B.6	Other strategies and governance tools at regional/local level	<p>Description of relevant strategies and governance tools at regional/local level concerning protected wetlands management and adaptation to climate change</p> <p>Main administrative references</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>Pula Urban Area Development Strategy for the Period 2021-2027</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2023</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>The Strategy is a strategic planning and planning document for the regional development policy. It determines objectives and priorities for the development of the Pula urban area. It provides a basis for the integrated territorial investments (ITI). Public Institution Brijuni National Park is a member of the Pula Urban Area Partner Council which meets on a yearly basis.</p> <p>The Strategy mentions CC impacts on management of public urban areas. It links green infrastructure and NbS to CC mitigation and also plans for the development and implementation of the CC adaptation and mitigation documents.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GREW code</td> <td>MP_CROATIA_03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>name of the plan</td> <td>City of Pula-Pola Development Plan for the Period 2020-2030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>typology</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>date of approval</td> <td>2023</td> </tr> <tr> <td>web-link</td> <td><a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf</a></td> </tr> </table> <p>The Plan clearly states that the Brijuni archipelago are administratively part of the City of Pula but that strategic measures and activities do not pertain to Brijuni National Park, because these are determined by the Public Institution Brijuni National Park.</p> <p>The Plan mentions that the biggest number of flora and fauna species in the city are in Brijuni National Park. It recognizes Brijuni as special touristic</p>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02	name of the plan	Pula Urban Area Development Strategy for the Period 2021-2027	typology		number		date of approval	2023	web-link	<a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf</a>	GREW code	MP_CROATIA_03	name of the plan	City of Pula-Pola Development Plan for the Period 2020-2030	typology		number		date of approval	2023	web-link	<a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf</a>
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_02																									
name of the plan	Pula Urban Area Development Strategy for the Period 2021-2027																									
typology																										
number																										
date of approval	2023																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/49/ff/49ffee6d-ece2-430e-8aaa-bc7beb201890/strategija_razvoja_urbanog_podrucja_pula_za_razdoblje_od_2021_do_2027_srup_pula-1.pdf</a>																									
GREW code	MP_CROATIA_03																									
name of the plan	City of Pula-Pola Development Plan for the Period 2020-2030																									
typology																										
number																										
date of approval	2023																									
web-link	<a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/77/09/770939a7-9079-412f-89bf-a8f8e8867201/plan_razvoja_grad_a_pula-pola_2020_-_2030-1.pdf</a>																									

resource, with special forms of tourist infrastructure. It also plans for the reconstruction of the water supply network on Brijuni.  
As for the CC, specific objective Resilience against CC, natural and anthropogenic risks recognizes green infrastructure and NbS, as well as awareness raising.

GREW code	MP_CROATIA_04
name of the plan	Strategy of Green Urban Restoration of the City of Pula-Pola until 2030
typology	
number	
date of approval	July 2023
web-link	<a href="https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/ec/0c/ec0c7b68-b27f-4f92-8bd8-6edf123b98bc/strategija_zelene_urbane_obnove_grada_pula_pola_do_2030_godine.pdf">https://www.pula.hr/media/filer_public/ec/0c/ec0c7b68-b27f-4f92-8bd8-6edf123b98bc/strategija_zelene_urbane_obnove_grada_pula_pola_do_2030_godine.pdf</a>

The Strategy clearly shows that Brijuni National Park are administratively part of the City of Pula. However, it only includes 2 islands of Brijuni National Park in more detailed maps (Kozada and Sv. Jerolim), but leaves all the planning to the Public Institution Brijuni National Park. The Strategy recognizes that Brijuni are one of the most renowned national parks in Croatia and it proposes one thematic marine corridor towards Brijuni.  
As for CC, the Strategy clearly states that the current planning documents are not in line with sustainable development and are not adapted to CC. It plans for the green infrastructure to strengthen resilience against CC, NbS (drainage system and flood protection), as well as introduction of planning measures in accordance with Climate Action Plan and NbS/NWRM systems. However, as mentioned above, none of it has anything to do with Brijuni National Park.

GREW code	MP_CROATIA_05
name of the plan	Strategy of Green Urban Restoration for the Administrative Area of Municipality of Fazana
typology	
number	
date of approval	December 2023
web-link	<a href="https://www.fazana.hr/docs/prijedlog_strategije_razvoja_zelene_urbane_obnove_opcine_fazana.pdf">https://www.fazana.hr/docs/prijedlog_strategije_razvoja_zelene_urbane_obnove_opcine_fazana.pdf</a>

		<p>Clearly determines that the touristic and economic development of Fazana is linked to the opening of the Brijuni National Park for visitors in 1980s, especially related to supporting tourist infrastructure (catering, hospitality, beach development, harbour, etc.), as Fazana is a transit pier for Brijuni National Park.</p> <p>As for CC, the Strategy details the expected impacts (floods from sea level rise, urban floods, heat islands, forest fires) and a CC mitigation as a strategic priority (NbS and green infrastructure).</p>
--	--	---